

**GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)**

2.4

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01.	Definitions	1
Section 1.02.	Authority for this Resolution	7
Section 1.03.	Findings	7
Section 1.04.	Resolution Constitutes Contract	9

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01.	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project	10
---------------	--	----

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01.	Authorization of Bonds	11
Section 3.02.	Terms of Bonds	11
Section 3.03.	Execution of Bonds	11
Section 3.04.	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	11
Section 3.05.	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	12
Section 3.06.	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	13
Section 3.07.	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	13
Section 3.08.	Form of Bonds	13
	FORM OF SERIES 2005 A BOND	14
Section 3.09.	Sale of Bonds	21

ARTICLE IV

LINE OF CREDIT

Section 4.01.	Authorization of Line of Credit	22
---------------	---------------------------------	----

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	23
Section 5.02.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	23
Section 5.03.	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	23

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01.	Application of Bond Proceeds	27
Section 6.02.	Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund	27

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01.	General Covenants of the Issuer	28
Section 7.02.	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	28
Section 7.03.	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	28
Section 7.04.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	28
Section 7.05.	Sale of the System	29
Section 7.06.	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	29
Section 7.07.	Parity Bonds	29
Section 7.08.	Books; Records and Audit	32
Section 7.09.	Rates	33
Section 7.10.	Operating Budget	34
Section 7.11.	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	34
Section 7.12.	No Competing Franchise	35
Section 7.13.	Enforcement of Collections	35
Section 7.14.	No Free Services	35

Section 7.15.	Insurance and Construction Bonds	35
Section 7.16.	Connections	37
Section 7.17.	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	37
Section 7.18.	Statutory Mortgage Lien	37
Section 7.19.	Compliance with Letter of Conditions and Law	37
Section 7.20.	Contracts	38

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01.	Investment of Funds	39
---------------	---------------------	----

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01.	Events of Default	40
Section 9.02.	Remedies	40
Section 9.03.	Appointment of Receiver	40

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01.	Payment of Bonds	43
----------------	------------------	----

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01.	Modification or Amendment of Resolution	44
Section 11.02.	Resolution Constitutes Contract	44
Section 11.03.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	44
Section 11.04.	Headings, Etc.	44
Section 11.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	44
Section 11.06.	Covenant of Due Procedure	44
Section 11.07.	Effective Date	45

EXHIBIT A - PROJECT DESCRIPTION	47
---------------------------------	----

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$1,623,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

“Act” means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

“Bond Registrar” means the Issuer, which shall so serve by the Secretary of the Issuer.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

“Chairperson” means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

“Closing Date” means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2005 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

“Commission” means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

“Consulting Engineers” means Pentree, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

“Costs” or **“Costs of the Project”** means those costs described in Section 1.03E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

“Depository Bank” means the bank or banks designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

“Depreciation Account” means the Depreciation Account established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

“First Lien Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds, all as hereinafter defined.

“Fiscal Year” means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

“Governing Body” or **“Board”** means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

“Government” means the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Gross Revenues” means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally

accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Gauley River Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Fayette County, operating the System in Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions from the Government dated June 20, 2003, and all amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, fees and expenses of fiscal agents, depository banks, registrars, paying agents and trustees, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as

provided in Section 10.01 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

“Parity Bonds” means the Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

“Prior Bonds” means, collectively, the Issuer’s (i) Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, dated May 9, 1986, issued in the original principal amount of \$123,230; (ii) Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, dated May 9, 1986, issued in the original principal amount of \$61,350; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated March 17, 1993, issued in the original principal amount of \$1,600,000; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated June 26, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of \$414,000; and (v) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B, dated June 26, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of \$57,000.

“Prior Resolutions” means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1986, March 17, 1993, and June 26, 1997, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

“Project” means the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System, a description of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

“PSC” means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

“PSC Order” means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

“Qualified Investments” means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Reserve Accounts” means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“Reserve Requirements” means, collectively, the respective reserve requirements of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“Resolution” means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

“Revenue Fund” means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Secretary” means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Series 1986 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, dated May 9, 1986, issued in the original principal amount of \$123,230.

“Series 1986 B Bonds” means the Issuer’s Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, dated May 9, 1986, issued in the original principal amount of \$61,350.

“Series 1993 Bonds” means the Issuer’s Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated March 17, 1993, issued in the original principal amount of \$1,600,000.

“Series 1997 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated June 26, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of \$414,000.

“Series 1997 B Bonds” means the Issuer’s Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B, dated June 26, 1997, issued in the original principal amount of \$57,000.

“Series 2005 A Bonds” means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized to be issued hereby.

“Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund” means the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2005 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.03A(2) hereof.

“Sinking Funds” means, collectively, the respective sinking funds of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“State” means the State of West Virginia.

“Supplemental Resolution” means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article “the,” refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2005 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2005 A Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

“Surplus Revenues” means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, including the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Depreciation Account.

“System” means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

“Tap Fees” means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairperson or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairperson or Acting Secretary.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Fayette County of said State. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system in Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties. However, the Issuer deems it necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed the Project, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer, which plans and specifications have been approved by the Government and the Issuer.

B. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the Government.

C. The estimated maximum cost of acquisition and construction of the Project is \$5,910,150, of which \$1,623,000 will be obtained from the Series 2005 A Bonds, \$3,533,310 will be obtained from a grant from the Government and \$753,840 will be obtained from an Abandoned Mine Lands Grant.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2005 A Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue the Series 2005 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,623,000, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of acquisition or construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for six months after completion of acquisition or construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

F. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1986 B Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (1) the certificate of an Independent Certified

Public Accountant stating that the parity and coverage tests of the First Lien Bonds have been met; (2) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (3) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1986 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2005 A Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Letter of Conditions relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired or will have been waived prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2005 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$5,910,150, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, approved by the Government and the Issuer and heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Government.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of the Project and paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds and related costs, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2005 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,623,000, and shall have such terms as are set forth hereinafter or in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2005 A Bonds.

The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, but the Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by

attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bonds.

The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2005 A Bonds and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2005 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2005 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur.

All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, as herein provided. No Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2005 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2005 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1

\$_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this ____ day of _____, 2005, GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$_____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of __% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of \$_____, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the

Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements and extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200__, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200__ (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986, DATED MAY 9, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$123,230; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, DATED MARCH 17, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,600,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, DATED JUNE 26, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$414,000; AND (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B, DATED JUNE 26, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$57,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S SUPPLEMENTAL SUBORDINATE WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986, DATED MAY 9, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$61,350 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS"). THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on this Bond and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in any year, and in the respective reserve accounts for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements in the Resolution, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer, as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements in the Resolution, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of acquisition and construction of

the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	
TOTAL		\$	

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and
does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said
Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.09. Sale of Bonds. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions is hereby approved and the provisions of the Letter of Conditions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

LINE OF CREDIT

Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit. To provide funds for paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project when funds from the permanent financing are temporarily not available therefor, the Issuer is hereby authorized to arrange for a line of credit in an amount not to exceed \$300,000 (the "Line of Credit"). The amount and terms of the Line of Credit shall be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto. For the purpose of evidencing any draw upon the Line of Credit, there may be issued a note of the Issuer in an amount and upon such terms as set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto (the "Note"). The text of the Note, the Line of Credit Agreement and all other documents relating thereto shall be in substantially the forms set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The principal of and interest on the Note are payable solely from and secured by a first lien on the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Depreciation Account (established by the Prior Resolutions); and
- (4) Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special account is created with and shall be held by the Commission:

- (1) Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities and as provided in the Prior Resolutions.

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund,
 - (i) make the interest payments on the First Lien Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions; and
 - (ii) commencing on the day which is 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, remit to the National Finance Office for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund hereby established at the National Finance Office, the amount of interest set forth in the Series 2005 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) make the principal payments of the First Lien Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) commencing on the day which is 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, remit to the National Finance Office for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of principal set forth in the Series 2005 A Bonds.

The deposits into the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in Section 5.03A (2) above, constitute actual payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds to the Government.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) make the reserve account payments into the Reserve Accounts of the First Lien Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) commencing on the day which is 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, make the payments into the Depreciation Account in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, remit to the Commission for deposit (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, and (ii) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project and thereafter, to the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2005A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to an amount below the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2005 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay any interest on such Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

Interest, principal, or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such account shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Government, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2005 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and the fees then due. If required by the Government, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby payments to the Commission under this paragraph shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

D. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Section 5.03A hereof, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All moneys received from time to time from the sale of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall be used solely to pay costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the costs of the Project and payment of interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds prior to and during construction and for a period up to six months after completion of construction and for no other purposes whatsoever. If approved by the Government, the moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

Expenditures or disbursements from the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

The Issuer shall coordinate with the Government on the monthly payment of the costs of the Project and shall submit invoices and requisitions as directed by the Government.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2005 A Bonds or the interest thereon are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Series 2005 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 B Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2005 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein and therein, to such payments as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by state law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved in the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2005 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all

such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2005 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may not be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. So long as the Series 2005 A Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of the Government and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as the Series 2005 A Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2005 A Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof and in the Prior Resolutions (so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding). All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2005 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein and in the Prior Resolutions have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the liens of the Series 2005 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner provided herein and with the prior written consent of the Government.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Prior Bonds and the Series 2005 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions or improvements to the System or refunding any Bonds Outstanding, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2005 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2005 A Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System and their respective source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of another series on a parity therewith. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2005 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Government and its agents and representatives to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Government such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Government and its agents and representatives to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body.

The Issuer shall file with the Government or any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with

the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds and shall submit said report to the Government. Such audit report submitted to the Government shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act and this Resolution and that the Gross Revenues are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Letter of Conditions and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Government and its agents and representatives to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Government and its agents and representatives with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Government with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, approvals of equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall have been obtained in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reductions in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2005 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, and

the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2005 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2005 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services of the System described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Government within 30 days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made, except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds within 30 days of adoption thereof and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Government and any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain the certificate of the Consulting Engineers, certifying that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Government, the Project will be adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Government is sufficient to pay the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Government, covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System so long as the Series 2005 A Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals, or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services or facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, fees, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all delinquent users of the services of the System, and will not restore such services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid, and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Series 2005 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the

System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured prior to acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System, including machinery and equipment housed therein, in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member, officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or property of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by the Government and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(F) Flood Insurance will be obtained by the Issuer if available; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(G) Construction Bonds. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and other state agencies necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds.

Section 7.19. Compliance with Letter of Conditions and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, this Resolution and the Act. The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Government or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the

acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.20. Contracts. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2005 A Bonds are Outstanding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investments made pursuant to this Resolution shall comply with the guidelines of the Government.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an “Event of Default” with respect to the Series 2005 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2005 A Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer’s observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2005 A Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2005 A Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Government, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Registered Owner; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions or the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2005 A Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the resolution with respect to the Series 2005 A Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to those of the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation

of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, with respect to the Bonds, the Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon and the deposits into the funds and accounts herein provided and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for any reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any Registered Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the

Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through direct payment of the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds to the Registered Owners thereof, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2005 A Bonds or provide for payment thereof by escrow or other similar arrangements.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Modification or Amendment of Resolution. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2005 A Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2005 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

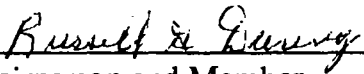
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between the Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in

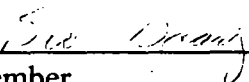
full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 31st day of October, 2005.


Chairperson and Member


Member

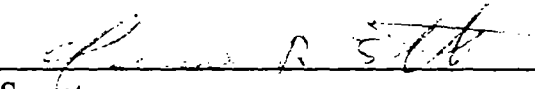

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board
of GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 31st day of October, 2005.

Dated this 2nd day of November, 2005.

[SEAL]



Secretary

10/27/05
004046/00312

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project consists of approximately 74,210 feet of 8 inch PVC, approximately 8,491 feet of 8 inch DIP, approximately 15,820 feet of 6 inch PVC, approximately 7,514 feet of 6 inch DIP, approximately 255 feet of 4 inch DIP, approximately 8,179 feet of 2 inch PVC, approximately 280 feet of 2 inch water mains, 38 fire hydrant assemblies, 2 booster stations and 2 water storage tanks (78,000 gallons and 108,000 gallons, respectively) and the upgrading of a booster station at Alta to 280 gpm to serve approximately 264 new customers in the Twentymile and Route 39/Peters Creek areas of Fayette and Nicholas Counties, at Twentymile Creek, Vaughan, Little Elk Mountain, Lyonsville, Lockwood and Drennan, West Virginia, together with all appurtenant facilities.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

2.5

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DESIGNATING A DEPOSITORY BANK AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on October 31, 2005 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$1,623,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,623,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount,

date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Government pursuant to the Letter of Conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,623,000. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of one Bond, shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, shall be numbered AR-1, and the principal amount advanced under the Series 2005 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4.25% per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Series 2005 A Bonds are payable 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds and on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date of delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds, and thereafter, monthly installments of principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds, in the aggregate amount of \$7,190, are payable on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment on the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Series 2005 A Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof. The Series 2005 A Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution and the Series 2005 A Bonds. All principal and interest payments on the Series 2005 A Bonds will be paid by the Issuer directly to the order of the United States of America at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts the Letter of Conditions and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of

the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates The City National Bank of West Virginia, Gauley Bridge, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 5. The proceeds of the Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 6. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Government pursuant to the Letter of Conditions on or about November 2, 2005.

Section 7. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

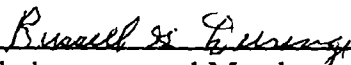
Section 8. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 9. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

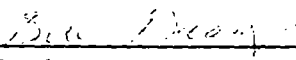
Section 10. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 11. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 31st day of October, 2005.


Chairperson and Member


Member

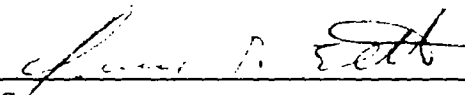

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 31st day of October, 2005.

Dated this 2nd day of November, 2005.

[SEAL]



Secretary

10/27/05
004046/00312

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

2.6

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION
AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

On this 2nd day of November, 2005, the undersigned duly appointed Secretary of the Public Service Board of Gauley River Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of said Public Service Board:

The Public Service Board of Gauley River Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 31st day of October, 2005, in Swiss, West Virginia, at the hour of 10:00 a.m.

PRESENT:	Russell G. Deering	-	Chairperson and Member
	Teddie R. Elliott	-	Secretary and Member
	Sue Gray	-	Treasurer and Member

ABSENT: None

Russell G. Deering, Chairperson, presided, and Teddie R. Elliott, acted as Secretary. The Chairperson announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

First, the Chairperson presented the amended Rules of Procedure for the Board and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said amended Rules of Procedure be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairperson presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$1,623,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairperson presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DESIGNATING A DEPOSITORY BANK AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairperson presented a proposed Resolution in writing approving the payment of invoices from proceeds of the Bonds. Thereupon, upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting be adjourned.

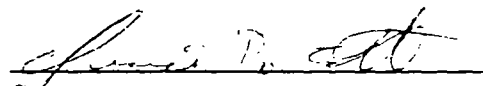
Russell G. Garing
Chairperson

Louis R. Esth
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.


Secretary

10/27/05
004046/00312

NUMBER
AR-1



SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1

\$1,623,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this 2nd day of November, 2005, GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of ONE MILLION SIX HUNDRED TWENTY THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,623,000), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.25% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of \$7,190, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements and extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 31, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 31, 2005 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986, DATED MAY 9, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$123,230; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, DATED MARCH 17, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,600,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, DATED JUNE 26, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$414,000; AND (4) WATER

REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B, DATED JUNE 26, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$57,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S SUPPLEMENTAL SUBORDINATE WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986, DATED MAY 9, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$61,350 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS"). THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on this Bond and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in any year, and in the respective reserve accounts for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements in the Resolution, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer,

AR-1 SPECIMEN

as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements in the Resolution, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and

AR-1

manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

Russell A. Cherry
Chairperson
SPECIMEN

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

James H. Cherry
Secretary
SPECIMEN

AR-1

SPECIMEN

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$309,612	11/2/05	(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$

AR-1

ASSIGNMENT

SPECIMEN

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

BOND REGISTER

2.9

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

<u>Bond Number</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Date of Bond</u>
No. AR-1	\$1,623,000	November 2, 2005

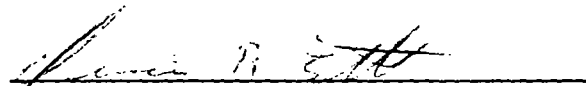
NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

United States of America
National Finance Office
1520 Market Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63103

Signature of Registrar:

Gauley River Public Service District



Secretary

10/13/05
004046/00312

M0414568.1

BOND RESOLUTION

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

INDEX

	<u>PAGE</u>
Article I DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS.....	1
Section 1.01. Definitions.....	1
Section 1.02. Authority of this Resolution.....	8
Section 1.03. Findings.....	8
Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract.....	9
 Article II AUTHORIZATIONS OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT.....	10
Section 2.01. Authorization of Project.....	10
 Article III AUTHORIZATIONS, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS.....	10
Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Original Bonds.....	10
Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds.....	11
Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration.....	11
Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.....	12
Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.....	13
Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the District.....	13
Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Supplemental Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Primary Bonds.....	13
Section 3.08. Form of Original Bonds.....	14
Section 3.09. Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of WDA Loan Agreements.....	25
 Article IV SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF.....	25
Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.....	25
Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.....	25
Section 4.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.....	25
Section 4.04. Excess Bond Proceeds.....	30

	<u>PAGE</u>
Article V APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.....	30
Section 5.01. Application of Original Bond Proceeds.....	30
Section 5.02. Bond Construction Trust Fund; Capitalized Interest Account.....	30
Article VI ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT.....	31
Section 6.01 General Covenants of the District.....	31
Section 6.02 Bonds Not to Be Indebtedness of the District.....	31
Section 6.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues.....	31
Section 6.04 Rates.....	32
Section 6.05 Completion, Operation and Maintenance.....	33
Section 6.06 Sale of the System.....	33
Section 6.07 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances.....	34
Section 6.08 Parity Bonds.....	35
Section 6.09 Insurance.....	37
Section 6.10 Services Rendered to the District.....	38
Section 6.11 Enforcement of Collections.....	38
Section 6.12 No Competing Franchise.....	39
Section 6.13 Books and Records.....	39
Section 6.14 Initial Schedule of Rates.....	40
Section 6.15 Operating Budget.....	40
Section 6.16 Connection.....	40
Section 6.17 Covenant to Amend Resolution.....	41
Section 6.18 Essential Governmental Function Bonds....	41
Article VII INVESTMENT OF FUNDS.....	41
Section 7.01 Investments.....	41
Section 7.02 Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds.....	42
Article XIII DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.....	42
Section 8.01 Events of Default.....	42
Section 8.02 Remedies.....	43
Section 8.03 Appointment of Receiver.....	43

	<u>PAGE</u>
ARTICLE IX DEFEASANCE.....	44
Section 9.01 Defeasance of Primary Bonds.....	44
Section 9.02 Defeasance of Supplemental Bonds.....	45
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS.....	46
Section 10.01 Modification or Amendment.....	46
Section 10.02 Severability of Invalid Provisions.....	47
Section 10.03 Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions.....	47
Section 10.04 Covenant of Due Procedure.....	47
Section 10.05 Effective Date.....	47
 Exhibit A	
 Exhibit B	

BOND RESOLUTION

Introduced on

April 30, 1986

Introduced by

Russel Deering

Passed by Board

April 30, 1986

A Resolution authorizing the acquisition and construction of, and operation and maintenance of, certain public service properties constituting water facilities all within the Gauley River Public Service District; authorizing the issuance of not more than \$200,000 in aggregate principal amount of Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, and not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, of said Gauley River Public Service District to be used, along with other funds and moneys of, or available to, the Gauley River Public Service District which may be lawfully expended for such purposes, to finance the cost of such acquisition and construction, to pay interest during construction, to pay other costs in connection therewith and if determined by supplemental resolution to fund reserve accounts for such bonds; establishing rates for use of System; providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the owners of such bonds; and adopting other provisions related thereto.

Be It Resolved by the Public Service Board of the Gauley River Public Service District, situated in Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties, West Virginia:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

A. "Act" shall mean Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment of this Resolution.

B. "Authority" shall mean the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

C. "Board" shall mean the public service board of the District.

D. "Bond Construction Trust Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 4.01(3) hereof.

E. "Bondholder" or "Owner of the Bonds" or "Owner" or any similar term shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Primary Bond or Supplemental Bond, as the case may be.

F. "Bonds" shall mean collectively, the Primary Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds, both as hereinafter defined.

G. "Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Public Service District or any acting chairman duly appointed by the District.

H. "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

I. "Commission" shall mean the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

J. "Consulting Engineers" shall mean Appalachian, Hart & Milam, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Dunbar, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the District as Consulting Engineers for the System as hereinafter defined.

K. "Cost of Project" shall mean those costs described in Section 1.03(D) hereof to be a part of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

L. "Depository Bank" shall mean the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, as hereinafter defined, and its successors and assigns.

M. "District" shall mean the Gauley River Public Service District.

N. "Event of Default" shall mean any occurrence or event specified in Section 8.01.

O. "FDIC" shall mean the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation or any successor thereto.

P. "Fiscal Year" shall mean each twelve month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

Q. "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

R. "Gross Revenues" shall mean the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Service Connection Fees, as hereinafter defined, and for the furnishing by the District of miscellaneous service.

S. "Independent Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants which shall be retained by the District as independent accountants for the System.

T. "Loan Agreement" shall mean the Loan Agreement between the Authority and the District, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, providing for the purchase of the Primary Bonds originally authorized hereby from the District by the Authority.

U. "Net Revenues" shall mean the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereafter defined.

V. "Operating Expenses" shall mean the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Registrar and Paying Agent (both as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles;

provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

W. "Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases shall mean, collectively, the Primary Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted hereby and more particularly authorized by a resolution supplemental hereto.

X. "Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds, whether Primary Bonds or Supplemental Bonds, and as of any particular date, describes all such Bonds theretofore having been and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any such Bond cancelled by the Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any such Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with any interest to the date of maturity of any such Bonds, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any such Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article IX hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any such Bond registered to the District.

Y. "Parity Bonds" shall mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.08 hereof.

Z. "Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or banks or other entities designated in a resolution supplemental hereto.

AA. "Primary Bonds" shall mean the not more than \$200,000 in aggregate principal amount of Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, originally authorized by this Resolution and any pari passu additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

BB. "Program" shall mean the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

CC. "Project" shall mean the acquisition and construction of the new waterworks system described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

DD. "PSC" shall mean the Public Service Commission of West Virginia or any other agency of the State that succeeds the functions of the PSC.

EE. "Qualified Investments" shall mean and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d), above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of

such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties; and

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, provided that investments by such fund (or portion thereof) on behalf of the District may only be in Qualified Investments other than the those described in this paragraph (g).

FF. "Record Date" shall mean the 15th day of the month preceding any interest payment date (or, with respect to noninterest-bearing Bonds, any principal payment date) on the Bonds issued hereunder.

GG. "Registrar" shall mean the bank or banks or other entity designated as such in a resolution supplemental hereto.

HH. "Renewal and Replacement Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 4.01(2) hereof.

II. "Reserve Account" shall mean the account in the Sinking Fund, as hereinafter defined, created by Section 4.02 (1)(a) hereof.

JJ. "Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and come due on the Primary Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

KK. "Revenue Fund" shall mean the the fund created by Section 4.01(1) hereof.

LL. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the District or any acting secretary duly appointed by the District.

MM. "Service Connection Fees" shall mean the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

NN. "Sinking Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 4.02(1) hereof.

OO. "State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

PP. "Supplemental Bonds" shall mean the not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, originally authorized by this Resolution and any pari passu additional Supplemental Bonds hereinafter issued within the terms, resolutions and conditions contained herein.

QQ. "Supplemental Loan Agreement" shall mean the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Authority and the District, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit C hereto and incorporated herein by reference, providing for the purchase of the Supplemental Bonds originally authorized hereby from the District by the Authority.

RR. "Supplemental Reserve Account" shall mean the account established in the Supplemental Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02(2)(a) hereof.

SS. "Supplemental Reserve Requirement" shall mean as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Supplemental Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

TT. "Supplemental Resolution" shall mean any resolution or order of the District supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the", refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Original Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

UU. "Supplemental Sinking Fund" shall mean the fund established by Section 4.02(2) hereof.

VV. "System" shall mean the Project and any extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said waterworks system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without said District.

WW. "WDA Loan Agreements" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

XX. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations. Words importing the masculine gender include all other genders.

YY. Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with general accepted accounting principles.

ZZ. The terms "herein", "hereunder", "hereby", "hereto", "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of the enactment of this Resolution.

Aa. Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority of this Resolution. This Resolution is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The residents of the District have no public water service available to them, and the District has determined that their current sources of water are inadequate.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the District that there be acquired and constructed a waterworks system at an estimated cost of \$1,174,980, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared and revised by Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications are on file with the District, and which Project is generally described in Exhibit A attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof and has an estimated useful life in excess of forty (40) years.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment of this Resolution from the operation of said System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Original Bonds and all sinking fund and other payments provided for in this Resolution.

D. It is deemed necessary for the District to issue its Original Bonds to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition of any real property involved; the cost of the construction of the Project and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for fiscal or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Original Bonds; interest on the Primary Bonds prior to, during and for 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the Project authorized by this Resolution and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

E. It is in the best interests of the District that its Original Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the District and the Authority.

F. There are not outstanding any obligations of the District which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Original Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment.

G. The District has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Original Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal having expired.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Original Bonds and such other bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall own the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by said District shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal owners of any and all of such Primary Bonds or of such Supplemental Bonds, as the case may be, all of which Primary Bonds and Supplemental Bonds, respectively, shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds, as the case may be, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project in accordance with plans and specifications therefor prepared by the Consulting Engineers.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Original Bonds. For the purpose of financing a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project not otherwise provided for, there shall be issued the Original Bonds of the

District. The Original Bonds shall be issued in two issues, to be designated, respectively, "Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986" in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$200,000, and "Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000. The Original Bonds shall be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, shall mature on October 1 in such years, not exceeding forty (40) years after the date of issuance; and in such amounts as shall be set out in the respective Schedule X to the WDA Loan Agreements. The Primary Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 9.75 percent per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on the first interest payment date following issuance and delivery of the Original Bonds. The Supplemental Bonds bear no interest. The Original Bonds shall contain such other terms, provisions, conditions and limitations, all as provided by this Resolution and the WDA Loan Agreements and as the Board shall prescribe by resolution (or by supplemental or amendatory resolution of said District as said District shall determine) adopted in connection with the sale of such Original Bonds.

The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar, provided, that so long as the Authority is the owner thereof, interest on the Primary Bonds may be paid by wire transfer or other methods satisfactory to the District, the Paying Agent and the Authority.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each issue, fully registered to the Authority, with a payment record attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each issue, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the WDA Loan Agreements and said Supplemental Resolution. Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Owner for other fully registered Bonds in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds may be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, all as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Said Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a said Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. Said Bonds shall be executed in the name of the District by the Chairman, and the seal of the District shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the District before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the District by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the District, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.08, shall have been manually executed by the Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive owner, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District, through the Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Registrar, by the Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the District. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period beginning on the Record Date and ending on the day preceding the applicable interest payment date or principal payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, on or after the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may in its discretion issue and deliver, and the Registrar shall authenticate, a new Bond in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bonds, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Owner's furnishing the District and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District and the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the District and the Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Registrar and held for the account of the District. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the District may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the District, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder provided that any such duplicate Bonds must be authenticated by the Registrar as set forth in Section 3.03 hereof.

Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the District. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall

be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Owner or Owners of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the District to pay the Bonds or any interest thereon.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Supplemental Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Primary Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Primary Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The payment of the debt service of all the Supplemental Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Owners of the Primary Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the sinking funds and the reserve accounts therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Primary Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolution or ordinance adopted or enacted prior to the issuance thereof.

[FORM OF THE PRIMARY BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTIES OF FAYETTE, NICHOLAS AND CLAY
GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATERWORKS REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1986

No. R-1

\$123,230

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia in Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties of said State (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority "), or registered

assigns, the sum of One Hundred Twenty-three Thousand Two Hundred Thirty Dollars (\$123,230), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum of 9.75%.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the date of this Bond until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on the 1st day of April and the 1st day of October in each year beginning October 1, 1986. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the principal corporate trust office of The Gauley National Bank, Gauley Bridge, West Virginia, as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft mailed to the Authority at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and as otherwise provided by the Loan Agreement, dated as December 18, 1985, between the District and the Authority.

This Bond represents the entire series or is one of a series of bonds entitled "Waterworks Revenue Bonds", issued by the District in the aggregate principal amount of \$123,230 (the "Bonds") to pay costs of acquisition and construction of a new public waterworks system of the District (the "Project") and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the District on the 30th day of April, 1986, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the District on the 30th day of April, 1986 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 of the District (the "Supplemental Bonds"), issued in the

aggregate principal amount of \$61,350, which Supplemental Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment of the Bonds of this issue.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the District be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, _____

such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The District has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar, kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements, this Bond under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the District for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated May 2, 1986.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

THE GAULEY NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said District with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

[FORM OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTIES OF FAYETTE, NICHOLAS AND CLAY
GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SUPPLEMENTAL SUBORDINATE WATERWORKS REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1986

No. SR-1

\$61,350

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia, in Fayette, Nicholas, and Clay Counties of said State, (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), or respected assigns, the sum of Sixty-one Thousand three hundred fifty (\$61,350), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the principal corporate office of The Gauley National Bank, Gauley Bridge, West Virginia, as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar"). This Bond bears no interest.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part but only with the express written consent of the Authority and as otherwise provided by the Supplemental Loan Agreement, dated December 18, 1985, between the District and the Authority.

This Bond represents the entire series or is one of a series of bonds entitled "Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, issued by the District in the aggregate principal amount of \$61,350 (the "Bonds") to pay costs of acquisition and construction of the new public waterworks system of the District (the "Project") and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the District on the 30th day of April, 1986, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the District on the 30th day of April, 1986 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, of the District (the "Primary Bonds") issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$123,230, which Primary Bonds rank prior with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds of this issue.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a second lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the District be obligated to pay the same except from said special fund provided from the

Net Revenues, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, _____

such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The District has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar, kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements, this Bond under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond; provided that such lien on moneys deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund created by the Resolution shall be subordinate to that of the Primary Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the District for the prompt payment of the principal this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be

a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated May 2, 1986.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

THE GAULEY NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said District with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.09. Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of WDA Loan Agreements. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the respective terms and conditions of the WDA Loan Agreements. The District hereby ratifies and certifies the execution of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman and the Secretary. The WDA Loan Agreements are specifically incorporated into this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

- (1) Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Sinking Fund, the Reserve Account.
- (2) Supplemental Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Supplemental Sinking Fund, the Supplemental Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) First, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the District shall pay all Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Thereafter, from the money in the Revenue Fund, the District shall on the first day of each month, commencing seven months prior to the first date of payment of

interest on the Primary Bonds from Net Revenues, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Primary Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, with a credit to the deposit immediately preceding the interest payment for any amounts already on deposit therein.

(3) The District shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Primary Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Primary Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date, with a credit to the deposit immediately preceding the principal payment for any amounts already on deposit therein and not credited pursuant to paragraph (2) above.

(4) The District shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Reserve Account Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Account Requirement.

Moneys in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Primary Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on the Primary Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. All investment earnings on moneys in the Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Bond Construction Trust Fund prior to completion of the Project and, thereafter, to the Sinking Fund.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to below the Reserve Account Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Primary Bonds have been made in full.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the District shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing the month succeeding the first full calendar month after completion of the Project, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2-1/2% of the Gross Revenues

each month, exclusive of payments for account of the Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the District or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, or improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in the Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 4.03(A)(4)] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The District shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Supplemental Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Supplemental Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Supplemental Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date, with a credit to the deposit or deposits immediately preceding the principal payment for any amounts already on deposit therein.

(7) The District shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Supplemental Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Supplemental Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Supplemental Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Supplemental Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Supplemental Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying debt service on the Supplemental Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Supplemental Reserve Account in the Supplemental Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying debt service on the Supplemental Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Supplemental Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. All investment earnings on moneys in the Supplemental Reserve Account shall be transferred, no less than once each year, to the Bond Construction Trust Fund prior to completion of the Project, and thereafter to the Supplemental Sinking Fund.

Any withdrawals from the Supplemental Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Supplemental Reserve Account to below the Supplemental Reserve Requirement

shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments prescribed above have been made in full.

B. As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Primary Bonds or the Supplemental Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay any interest on such additional Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective Reserve Account in an amount equal to the respective Reserve Requirement.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the respective Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the District at the times provided herein.

The payments into the respective Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

Moneys in the respective Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Article VII hereof.

The respective Sinking Funds, including the respective Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity with either thereof that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the respective Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such longer period as shall be required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenue"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the District.

D. The District shall remit from the Revenue Fund to Commission or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall

require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

G. All remittances made by the District to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Excess Bond Proceeds. The ^{District}~~City~~ shall place any excess proceeds from Bonds not required by the Project in the Reserve Account.

ARTICLE V

APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01. Application of Original Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. The amount of the proceeds which shall be at least sufficient to pay interest on the Primary Bonds for the period specified in the Supplemental Resolution shall be deposited in the Capitalized Interest Account created in Section 5.02 hereof; provided, that such period may not extend beyond the date which is six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Original Bonds shall be deposited by the District in the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Bond Construction Trust Fund; Capitalized Interest Account. The Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the District and used and applied by the District solely for the payment of the Costs of the Projects, and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the deposit in such bank, as security, of direct obligations of the United States of America having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. Any moneys not needed immediately for said purposes may, with the consent of the Consulting Engineers, be invested in Qualified Investments having maturities of not more than one year. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied proceeds shall be deposited by the District in the Reserve Accounts established pursuant to this Resolution and shall be used only as provided herein for said fund. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys until so applied in favor of the Owners of the Original Bonds with the lien on behalf of the Supplemental Bonds being subordinate to that of the Primary Bond.

Expenditures or disbursements from said Bond Construction Trust Fund, except for legal, fiscal and engineering expenses and expenses in connection with the issuance and sale of the Original Bonds, shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Board and the Consulting Engineers.

There is hereby created and established within the Bond Construction Trust Fund a special account to be known as the "Capitalized Interest Account"; except as provided hereinafter, the funds of which account shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the District and used and applied to pay the interest on the Bonds during construction and for six months thereafter. Investment earnings on the Capitalized Interest Account shall be transferred monthly to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and used for Costs of the Project.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the District. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the District and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Owner or Owners of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this

Resolution, the District hereby covenants and agrees with the owners of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, or the interest thereon, is outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds Not To Be Indebtedness of the District. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, or from the respective Reserve Accounts, as herein provided. No Owner or Owners of any Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the District to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Primary Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and payment of the debt service of the Supplemental Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Primary Bonds, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 4.03 of this Resolution. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the respective Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. The District hereby establishes the rates and charges of the System as set forth in Exhibit B hereto, said Exhibit B being incorporated herein and made a part hereof, said rates and charges being the rates and charges approved by the PSC and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The rates and charges shall be effective as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the PSC. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times to be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance

of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the District hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Primary Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Primary Bonds and prior to or on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds or, if the reserve accounts established for the payment of debt service on the Primary Bonds and for the payment of debt service on the Supplemental Bonds are funded, respectively, at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Primary Bonds in any year or on the Supplemental Bonds in any year, as the case may be, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Primary Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations.

Section 6.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance. The District will expeditiously complete the Project and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased, or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient fully to pay or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds Outstanding. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and the District shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal and any interest at maturity of Bonds about to mature and to the redemption prior to maturity, at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the redemption price, of all other Outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the District by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the District payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the District shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or

otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), the District shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the District may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the District shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the District may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall be remitted by the District to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then outstanding or to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then outstanding at prices not greater than the redemption price of such Bonds; provided that as long as the Authority is the Owner of the Bonds, no Bonds may be redeemed without the Authority's written consent. Such payments of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the District if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity the Bonds then outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in amount of the Bonds then outstanding. The District shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Owners of the Bonds, for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The District shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except pari passu additional Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the revenues of the System which rank

prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Supplemental Bonds or, if no Supplemental Bonds are outstanding, with the Primary Bonds; provided, however, that additional Parity Bonds may be issued as provided in Section 6.08 hereafter. All obligations hereafter issued by the District payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds to the extent such are Outstanding, and, so long as any Primary Bonds are Outstanding, all Parity Bonds on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds shall contain an express statement that such Parity Bonds are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects to the Primary Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the respective Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the District shall not create, or cause or permit to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to said *pari passu* additional Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Parity Bonds. No Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the entirety of one or more issues or series of Bonds or both such purposes.

Except as provided herein, no bonds on parity with the Primary Bonds shall be issued so long as any Supplemental Bonds are Outstanding. No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by Independent Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineer, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive months within the eighteen (18)

months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such additional Parity Bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on the following:

(1) The Original Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased net revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the District, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineer, which shall be filed with the Secretary prior to the issuance of such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such net revenues such additional net revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineer and the Independent Accountants as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineer and the Independent Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the District, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the District shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the owners of the Primary Bonds and the owners of any Parity Bonds and of the owners of the Supplemental Bonds and the Parity Supplemental Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this Section. All the Primary Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, and all the

Supplemental Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the Net Revenues of the System, and their respective sources of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Primary Bond over any other or any Supplemental Bond over any other. The District shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the outstanding Primary Bonds and Supplemental Bonds on such revenues.

Parity Bonds shall be not issued at any time unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the Bonds then outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may issue Parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any issues or series of the Bonds, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

With the written consent in advance of the Authority and anything to the contrary in Section 6.07 or this Section 6.08 notwithstanding, Bonds on a parity with the Primary Bonds and with the Supplemental Bonds may be authorized and issued by the District pursuant to Supplemental Resolution solely to complete the Project as described in the District's Program application to the Authority and in accordance with the plans and specifications, in the event that the Original Bonds should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefor, to pay all costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; provided, however, that, prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds under the provisions of this paragraph, the Consulting Engineers shall file with the Secretary a certificate to the effect that additional funds are necessary for such purpose. All such Parity Bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this paragraph shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of the construction costs to complete the

Project, and the maturities of any such Parity Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by the Authority.

Section 6.09. Insurance. The District will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. In time of war, the District shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The District will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The District shall carry such other insurance as is required by the Authority.

Section 6.10. Services Rendered to the District. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System nor will any preferential rates be established for uses of the same class; and, in the event the District or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the District shall avail itself or himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the District and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the District shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The District will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all users of the System delinquent in payments of charges for the services of the System and will not restore the services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services or facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. The District further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law, and any rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC applicable thereto, shuff off and discontinue the water services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of the System.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the District will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Owner of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow currently accepted accounting practices in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the District. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books, and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the District. The District shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the District shall be reported to such agent of the District as the District shall direct.

The District shall file with the Consulting Engineer, if any, and the Authority, and shall mail in each year to any Owner or Owners of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

A. A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses and Net Revenues derived from the System.

B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution, and the status of all said funds.

The District shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority. The report of said audit shall include a statement that the District is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the WDA Loan Agreements and this Resolution.

Section 6.14. Initial Schedule of Rates. The rates, fees and other charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System established under a resolution of the District enacted on or before the date of enactment of the Supplemental Resolution shall constitute the initial schedule of rates for said System for purposes of this Resolution.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget. The Board shall annually, at least forty-five (45) days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the District shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of ten percent (10%) of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The District shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to any Bondholder who requests in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder.

Section 6.16. Connection. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto.

Section 6.17. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The District shall amend this Resolution by a resolution supplemental hereto to comply with any tax reform act as enacted by the Congress of the United States and signed by the President, if terms of the law as enacted are applicable to the Bonds and

are not addressed by or are in conflict with the terms hereof. In its determination to amend or supplement this Resolution, the District may rely on the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel.

Section 6.18. Essential Governmental Function Bonds. The District shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Project. The District shall take all action necessary to insure that the Bonds are not (i) industrial development bonds, (2) bonds that would be industrial development bonds if Section 501(c)(3) organizations were nonexempt persons, (3) student loan bonds, (4) mortgage subsidy bonds, (5) private ("consumer") loan bonds or (6) pension bonds.

ARTICLE VII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 7.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the District in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specified restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 7.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account, provided that investment earnings shall be transferred as provided in the Resolution. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. The Commission or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss of such liquidation. Such other bank or national banking association may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 7.02. Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds. The District shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the District to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause any Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 103(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, or the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, and the Chairman of the District shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto to the purchaser of the Primary Bonds originally authorized hereby.

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Primary Bonds or the Supplemental Bonds as the case maybe:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any such Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the District's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to such Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any supplemental resolution, or in such Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the District shall have been given written notice of such default by any bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a owner of such Bonds; or

(C) If the District files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America or applicable State bankruptcy acts.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default with respect to any Primary Bonds or Supplemental Bonds, as the case may be, any registered Owner of such Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such registered Owners including the right to require the District to perform its duties under the Act and the Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon such Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the registered owners of

such Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to such Bonds, or the rights of such registered Owners. The provisions of this section shall be subject to the senior rights of the Primary Bonds over the Supplemental Bonds.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Bondholder may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the District under this Resolution and the Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any default in the payment of interest on any Bond or Bonds when the same shall become due, or in the payment of the principal of any Bond or Bonds, either at the specified date of maturity thereof or at a date set for redemption thereof, or otherwise in the performance of any covenant contained in this Resolution other than as to such payment and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice to the District of such default, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the District, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the District exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to said facilities as the District itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the District upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the District and for the joint protection and benefit of the District and owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the District and Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the District, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System. The provisions of this section shall be subject to the senior rights of the Primary Bonds over the Supplemental Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance of Primary Bonds. If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the owners of all Primary Bonds the principal thereof, and redemption premium, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then with respect to the Primary Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and any other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Bondholders of the Primary Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Primary Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be

sufficient, to pay, as and when due, the principal of and interest on the Primary Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section. All Primary Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agents, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Primary Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purposes other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and redemption premium, if applicable, on and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if applicable, on and interest to become due on said Primary Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the District, as received by the Commission, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this Section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 9.02. Defeasance of Supplemental Bonds. If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Owners of all Supplemental Bonds, the principal thereof and interest, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then with respect to the Supplemental Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the registered Owners of the Supplemental Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Supplemental Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the principal installments of and interest, if any, on such Supplemental Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the

first paragraph of this section. All Supplemental Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Supplemental Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities or moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Supplemental Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Supplemental Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the District as received by the Commission and its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto which would materially and adversely affect the rights of Bondholders shall be made without the consent in writing of the owners of two-thirds (2/3) or more in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding and to be affected by said modification; provided, however, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the District to pay such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.03. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict repealed.

Section 10.04. Covenant of Due Procedure. The District covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, the Secretary and members of the Public Service District were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.05. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project consists of the construction of a public water system including installation of approximately 40,000 linear feet of water transmission and distribution lines with associated appurtenances. The District will purchase water for the system from the Kanawha Falls Public Service District.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 85-589-W-CNAPPROVED RATES

Applicable in entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general, domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATE

Meter Rates - (Based on the metered amount of water supplied)

Commercial and Industrial Service

First	3,000 gallons used per month	\$6.00 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons used per month	\$5.50 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons used per month	\$5.00 per 1,000 gallons
Next	10,000 gallons used per month	\$4.50 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	20,000 gallons used per month	\$4.00 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than \$18.00 per month.

PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNT OR DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the billing date, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

SERVICE CONNECTION FEE

For connection to water main, with connection to be made by the District after construction has passed the customer's property - \$150.00

For water service prior to the time that construction passes the customer's property - \$50.00

The foregoing Resolution was adopted the 30th day of
April, 1986.

[SEAL]

Russell H. Deering
Chairman, Public Service Board

Lewis J. Givens
Secretary, Public Service Board

Supplemental Resolution

Introduced on:

April 30, 1986

Passed by Board:

April 30, 1986

Introduced by:

Russell Deering

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES, AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986, AND SUPPLEMENTAL SUBORDINATE WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986, OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board of the Public Service District of Gauley River (the "District") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on April 30, 1986, effective April 30, 1986 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

A Resolution authorizing the acquisition and construction of, and operation and maintenance of, certain public service properties constituting water facilities all within the Gauley River Public Service District; authorizing the issuance of not more than \$200,000 in aggregate principal amount of Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, and not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, of said Gauley River Public Service District to be used, along with other funds and moneys of, or available to, the Gauley River Public Service District which may be lawfully expended for such purposes, to finance the cost of such acquisition and construction, to pay interest during construction, to pay other costs in connection therewith and if

determined by supplemental resolution to fund reserve accounts for such bonds; establishing rates for use of System; providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the owners of such bonds; and adopting other provisions related thereto.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 (the "Primary Bonds"), and the Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 (the "Supplemental Bonds") (collectively herein the "Bonds") of the Gauley River Public Service District (the "District") in aggregate principal amounts not to exceed \$200,000 and \$100,000, respectively, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, (the "Act"), and the terms of the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") entered into between the District and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and in the Resolution it is provided that the dates, interest rates, maturities, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Gauley River Public Service District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, and the interest and

principal dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986, in the aggregate principal amount of \$123,230 (the "Primary Bonds"), and the Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 in the aggregate principal amount of \$61,350 (the "Supplemental Bonds") (collectively, the "Bonds"), all in the form set forth below and in the Resolution:

(A) The Primary Bonds of the District shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of \$123,230. The Primary Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 9.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable October 1, 1986, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and subject to the other requirements provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Primary Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1

of each of the years from 1988 through 2025, inclusive, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Supplemental Bonds of the District shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered SR-1, in the principal amount of \$61,350. The Supplemental Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Supplemental Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years from 1988 through 2025, inclusive, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman of the District. The execution of the Primary Bonds and Supplemental Bonds by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, including the "Schedule X" attached to each, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement

and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District have been and are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value.

Section 4. The District hereby appoints and designates The Gauley National Bank, Gauley Bridge, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 5. The District hereby appoints and designates The Gauley National Bank, Gauley Bridge, West Virginia, as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and reserves the right to appoint such other bank or other entity or entities as the District may approve by supplemental resolution with the approval of the Authority and notice to said The Gauley National Bank.

Section 6. The District hereby directs that approximately \$13,400 of the proceeds of the Bonds be placed in the Capitalized Interest Account in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to be used solely for the payment of interest on the Bonds for the period of construction, being nine months and for six months thereafter.

Section 7. The District hereby directs that no proceeds of the Bonds be placed in the Reserve Accounts created under the Resolution and directs that the Reserve Accounts be funded from net revenues as provided in the Resolution.

Section 8. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including the Registrar's

Agreement, required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about May 2, 1986, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Section 9. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 10. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT

Russell H. Durning
Chairman

Louise G. Ginn
Secretary

[SEAL]

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS

BOND RESOLUTION

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Definitions	1
Section 1.02 Authority for this Resolution	9
Section 1.03 Findings	9
Section 1.04 Resolution Constitutes Contract	11
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SYSTEM	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements	12
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds	13
Section 3.02 Description of Bonds	13
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds	13
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration	14
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	14
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	15
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	15
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	15
Section 3.09 Form of Bonds	16
Section 3.10 Sale of Bonds	26

ARTICLE IV - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01	System Revenues and Application Thereof	27
Section 4.02	Tap Fees	30

ARTICLE V - APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 5.01	Application of Bond Proceeds	31
Section 5.02	Construction Trust Fund	31

ARTICLE VI - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	32
Section 6.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	32
Section 6.03.	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	32
Section 6.04	Rates	32
Section 6.05	Sale of the System	33
Section 6.06	Issuance of Additional Bonds	33
Section 6.07	Books and Records	35
Section 6.08	Fiscal Year; Budget	36
Section 6.09	Services Rendered by the System	36
Section 6.10	Enforcement of Collections	37
Section 6.11	Insurance and Bonds	38
Section 6.12	No Competing Franchise	39
Section 6.13	Consulting Engineer	39
Section 6.14	Contracts	39
Section 6.15	Statutory Mortgage Lien	39
Section 6.16	PSC Order	40
Section 6.17	Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolution	40
Section 6.18	Covenant to Amend Resolution	40

ARTICLE VII - DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01	Events of Default	41
Section 7.02	Remedies	41
Section 7.03	Appointment of Receiver	41
Section 7.04	Remedies on Parity with Prior First Lien Bonds	43

ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	44
--------------	-------------	----

ARTICLE IX - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01	Modification or Amendment	46
Section 9.02	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 9.03	Table of Contents and Headings	46
Section 9.04	Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions	46
Section 9.05	Covenant of Due Procedure	46
Section 9.06	Satisfaction and Discharge	47
Section 9.07	Effective Date	47

Exhibit A	Project A Description	
-----------	-----------------------	--

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS FACILITY OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$1,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Additional Bonds" means additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.06.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholders," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the \$1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds and any Additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a significant portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by FmHA.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of waterworks systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.02.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.03I hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Depreciation Account" means the Depreciation Account established by Section 4.01(5).

"EDA" means the Economic Development Administration of the United States Department of Commerce and any successor to the functions of the EDA.

"EDA Grant" means the grant from EDA in the amount of \$950,000.

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"FmHA" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Grant" means the grant from the Government in the amount of \$1,002,400.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Grants" means collectively the EDA Grant and the Government Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereafter defined,

determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments purchased pursuant to Section 8.01) or any Tap Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Gauley River Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions of FmHA dated April 11, 1991, as amended May 6, 1991, December 9, 1991, January 27, 1993, and February 19, 1993, and any additional supplements or amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, fiscal agents, depository banks, registrars, paying agents and trustees other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, of any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from and decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the

date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 9.06 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Prior First Lien Bonds and the Prior Second Lien Bonds.

"Prior First Lien Bonds" means the Issuer's Waterworks Revenue Bond, Series 1986, issued in the original principal amount of \$123,230 and purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority on May 9, 1986, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$121,038.

"Prior Resolution" means the resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on April 30, 1986, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Prior Second Lien Bonds" means the Issuer's Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bond, Series 1986, issued in the original principal amount of \$61,350 and purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority on May 9, 1986, currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$53,277.

"Project" means, collectively, Project A and Project B as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Project A" means the acquisition and construction of the Dixie Waterline Extension portion of the Project.

"Project B" means the acquisition and construction of the Mount Olive Waterline Extension portion of the Project.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC in Case No. 91-412-PWD-CN, which was entered by the Administrative Law Judge of the PSC on April 6, 1992, was amended on June 5, 1992 and became the final order on June 5, 1992, granting the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct Project A and Project B, approving the financing thereof and approving rates adequate for the costs thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of any said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of

the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing any said repurchase agreement either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreement or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreement, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended;

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and

(j) Advanced - Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established by Section 4.01(A)(4).

"Reserve Requirement" means an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 4.01(A).

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established by Section 4.01(A)(2).

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the public service properties to be used for or in connection with the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for industrial, public, private or other uses, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Water Tap Fee" means the fee to be paid by the Issuer to Kanawha Falls Public Service District pursuant to a Water Purchase Agreement.

"West Virginia Water Development Authority" or "WDA" means the registered owner of the Prior Bonds.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the

term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now owns and operates a public waterworks system, furnishing water service to residences, premises and businesses residing or located within and without the area of the Issuer, the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto being permanently financed, in part, by the issuance of the Bonds to FmHA.

B. The acquisition and construction of the System was financed in part with the proceeds from the Prior Bonds, authorized pursuant to the Prior Resolution.

C. The Prior Bonds of the Issuer are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$174,315.

D. The Issuer derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

E. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the District that there be constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which Project A and Project B (collectively, the "Project") are described in Exhibits A and B.

F. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is \$3,552,400. Project A will be financed with the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds anticipated to be in the amount of \$1,600,000 and from the Government Grant in the approximate amount of \$1,002,400. Project B will be permanently financed with the proceeds of the EDA Grant in the amount of \$950,000.

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the

Prior Bonds, the principal of and interest on the Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and all sinking funds, reserve and other payments provided for in the Prior Resolution and in this Resolution.

H. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the consent of the WDA to the issuance of the Bonds with a lien on a parity with the lien of the Prior First Lien Bonds. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will grant the Government a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System, which lien will be on a parity with the lien of the Prior First Lien Bonds.

I. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Bonds, in part to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the Water Tap Fee; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the Bonds, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

J. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

K. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that it enter into the Water Purchase Agreement and from the proceeds of the Project financing pay the Water Tap Fee.

L. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Bonds be sold to FmHA pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein. The Bonds share a first lien parity position with respect to sources of and security for payment with the Prior First Lien Bonds.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SYSTEM

Section 2.01. Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers; provided, that such plans and specifications, and the construction and acquisition of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System in accordance therewith, are subject to the specific authorization by the Board pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds" (the "Bonds") are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,600,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of Costs of Project A.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds with a record of advances and payments attached, numbered R-1 upward, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery on the amount outstanding on the interest payment date as evidenced on the record of advances and payments, payable monthly, commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bond and on the first day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date thereof and thereafter on the first day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of \$7,856.00 except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Bond, at a rate, not exceeding five percent (5%) per annum, as shall be determined by the Supplemental Resolution and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

The series designation shall be as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the

execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and

the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, as herein provided, and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds and the Prior First Lien Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably and on a parity with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, which lien of the Bonds and the Prior First Lien Bonds are senior to the lien of the Prior Second Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments as hereinafter provided are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 1993

No. R-1

\$1,600,000

March 17, 1993
(Date)

United States Department of Agriculture
Farmers Home Administration
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Gauley River Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia, in Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of One Million Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,600,000) or such lesser amount as shall then be reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bond to the contrary, this Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing the first day of the month following the month of delivery of this Bond and on the first day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter on the first day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of \$7,856.00 except the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and

interest due on the date thereof and prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Pre-payments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATERWORKS REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986, DATED MAY 9, 1986 IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$123,230 (THE "PRIOR FIRST LIEN BONDS") AND IS SENIOR TO THE LIEN WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SUPPLEMENTAL SUBORDINATE WATERWORKS REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986, DATED MAY 9, 1986 IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$61,350 (THE "PRIOR SECOND LIEN BONDS", AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE PRIOR FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the Issuer's existing waterworks system (the "Project" and together with the existing waterworks system of the Issuer and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, herein called the "System"); to pay interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction and for up to six months after completion of the Project; and to pay certain issuance and related costs in connection therewith. This Bond is authorized and issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the

State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of the Borrower on the _____ day of _____, 1993, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by said Board on the _____ day of _____, 1993 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System which lien is on a parity as to security and source of payment with the lien of the Prior First Lien Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution (the "Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, the Prior Bonds, and all bonds which may be issued for the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension or betterment of such System as and when the same become due and payable, and which shall be set aside and remitted for the Prior Bonds as provided in the Prior Resolution and to the Government for the Bonds as provided herein and in the Resolution. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall said Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of said System, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Prior Resolution, the Borrower has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of such System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of said System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing year of principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and on all obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds and the Prior First Lien Bonds; provided that when the Reserve Funds for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds are funded at the maximum amount required by the Resolution and the Prior Resolution, then the balance each year must be equal to at least 110% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing year of principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided, however, upon the payment in full or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, the coverage requirement pursuant to the Resolution is 110%. The Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of

which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, Borrower will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts connected with the issuance hereof, as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Borrower, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System of the Borrower has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Borrower for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its seal to be hereunto impressed and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date first written above.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman
P. O. Box 87
Belva, West Virginia 26656

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

Merchants National Bank,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Advances

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	\$	
(2)	\$	
(3)	\$	
(4)	\$	
(5)	\$	
(6)	\$	
(7)	\$	
(8)	\$	
(9)	\$	
(10)	\$	

TOTAL: \$ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, FARMERS HOME
ADMINISTRATION

By: _____

(Title)

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Payments

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	\$	
(2)	\$	
(3)	\$	
(4)	\$	
(5)	\$	
(6)	\$	
(7)	\$	
(8)	\$	
(9)	\$	
(10)	\$	

TOTAL: \$ _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, FARMERS HOME
ADMINISTRATION

By: _____

(Title)

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to FmHA pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The provisions of the Letter of Conditions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof.

So long as the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants with the Bondholders as follows:

(A) The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund created in the Prior Resolution and continued hereby. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Resolution and this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, make the payment required by Section 4.03(A) (2) of the Prior Resolution and shall simultaneously therewith apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Bonds (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09. If funds in the Revenue Fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, make the payment required by Section 4.03(A) (3) of the Prior Resolution and simultaneously therewith shall apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Fund the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bond as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the life of the Bonds. If funds in the Revenue Fund are not sufficient to make all the

payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

The deposits to the Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in (2), above, constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Bonds issued to the Government. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Bonds issued hereunder other than to the Government shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and make the payment required by Section 4.03(A)(4) of the Prior Resolution and simultaneously therewith deposit in a Reserve Account at the Depository Bank (herein the "Reserve Account"), or in the case of Bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby in a reserve account in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the first day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Bonds are commenced, an amount equal to one tenth (1/10) of the amount deposited into the Sinking Fund, as set forth above. If funds in the Revenue Fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

No further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when moneys in the Revenue Fund or, in the case of bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby, the funds in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution are insufficient therefor and for no other purposes.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payment to the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when Additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made by Supplemental Resolution for additional payments sufficient to pay the interest on such Additional Bonds and to accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to

be paid in principal and interest in any succeeding year for account of all the Bonds.

(5) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall make the payment required by Section 4.03(A) (5) of the Prior Resolution and shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the Project, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in a special account to be designated the "Depreciation Account," which account is hereby established and created, a sum equal to \$100 (\$1,200 per year). No further payments shall be required to be made into said Depreciation Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and so long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to one year's maximum principal and interest payments. All funds in said Depreciation Account shall be kept apart from all other funds, and all or any part of said fund may be invested as provided by Article VIII. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from said Depreciation Account for replacements, emergency repairs, additions, betterments or improvements to the System; deficiencies in the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds, or debt service on obligations not on a parity with the Bonds, the proceeds of which obligations were used to finance such additions, betterments or improvements.

(6) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall make the payments required pursuant to Section 4.03(A) (6) and (7) of the Prior Resolution.

(7) If all of the above required payments are then current, the Issuer may use any moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund for the following purposes: (a) for prepayment of the amount, or any part thereof, of the Prior Bonds or the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with the terms thereof (b) additions, betterments or improvements to the System which the Consulting Engineers certify are needed and/or (c) payments of principal and interest on subordinate water revenue bonds, or other obligations which may hereafter be issued by the Issuer on account of the System.

(B) All of the funds and accounts provided for above shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes provided herein.

(C) The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by the FDIC in the Revenue Fund, in the Reserve Account and in the Depreciation Account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(D) If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payments dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Account have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

(E) All remittances made by the Issuer to the Government or to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(F) The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.02. Tap Fees. During the construction of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund created in Section 5.02 hereof. Following completion of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE V

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 5.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All the moneys received from time to time from the sale of Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, hereinafter created.

Section 5.02. Construction Trust Fund. There is hereby created with the Depository Bank a special fund to be known as the "Construction Trust Fund," which fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the Costs of Project A and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of Project A, for the payment of interest on the Bonds during construction and for a period up to six months thereafter and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank, by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Holders of the Bonds hereby authorized.

Expenditures or disbursements by the Depository Bank from said Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System which lien is on a parity as to such security with the lien of Prior First Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein and therein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution and the Prior Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file in the office of the Governing Body, copies of which will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall be sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System, to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds issued hereunder, to pay

the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, to provide an adequate Reserve Account and an adequate Depreciation Fund and to pay all requirements set forth in the Prior Resolution. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System, and to fund any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto, and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to the maximum amount required in any succeeding fiscal year to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to leave a balance each fiscal year equal to at least 115% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds Outstanding and all other obligations of the Issuer, secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds and the Prior First Lien Bonds, provided that when the Reserve Funds for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds are funded at the maximum level required therefor, then the balance each year must be equal to at least 110% of the amount required to pay the maximum principal and interest due on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds in any ensuing year; provided however, upon the payment in full or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, the coverage requirement pursuant to this Resolution is 110%.

Section 6.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of the Government, and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolution and with the written consent of the Government.

Section 6.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds. No Additional Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bonds pursuant hereto, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided, and as long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, no Additional Bonds secured by the revenues of the System shall be issued except under the conditions and in the manner provided herein and in the Prior Resolution.

(A) No such Additional Bonds shall be issued without the written consent in advance of FmHA. No such Additional Bonds

shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued hereunder, or both, except as provided in subsection (F) of this section.

(B) No such Additional Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written certification by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, based upon the necessary investigation, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the date of the issuance of such Additional Bonds shall have been not less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the average aggregate amount which will mature or become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, if outstanding, on the Bonds and on all Bonds of all other outstanding series on a parity with the Bonds and on the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued. This limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of Bondholders representing 75% of each series of the then Outstanding Bonds issued pursuant hereto.

(C) Prior to or concurrently with the issuance of any such Additional Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such Additional Bonds.

(D) The term "Additional Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean Additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the revenues of the System on a parity with the Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Additional Bonds inconsistent therewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any Additional Bonds subsequently issued within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All such Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds, either new or created herein, required for such Additional Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds originally issued hereunder. Redemption of Bonds prior to maturity, in the event that the Bonds and Additional Bonds hereby authorized are Outstanding, shall as nearly as practical be on an equal pro rata basis reflecting the original amounts of each issue.

(E) No Additional Bonds shall be issued at any time unless all the payments into the respective funds provided for herein on Bonds then Outstanding and all other payments provided for herein shall have been made or paid up as required to the date of issuance of the Additional Bonds and the Issuer shall have fully complied with all the covenants, agreements and terms hereof or shall have remedied any deficiency in such compliance.

(F) With the written consent in advance of FmHA, and anything to the contrary in subsections (A), (B) and (C) of this section notwithstanding, Additional Bonds may be authorized and issued by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution in the event that the Bonds should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefor, to pay or provide for all Costs of Project A. Any such Additional Bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this subsection shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of such Costs, and the maturities of any such Additional Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by FmHA.

Section 6.07. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by FmHA. FmHA shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of FmHA shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as FmHA shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, and FmHA, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses and Net Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts

provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Prior Bonds, Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to FmHA, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to FmHA shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and the Prior Resolution.

The Issuer shall keep and preserve all financial records for a period of ten (10) years, and such material, upon request, will be made available for public inspection.

Section 6.08. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are Outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the annual budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of such annual budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each annual budget shall be delivered to FmHA by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the annual budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a budget of current expenses from month to month until the adoption of the annual budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a budget of current expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an annual budget unless the Issuer's failure to submit an annual budget shall be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such budget of current expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the annual budget.

Section 6.09. Services Rendered by the System. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any

department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.10. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals, or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

To the extent allowed by law and the PSC, whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services and facilities of the System, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid.

The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, for any account not paid within sixty (60) days, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Issuer owns a sewer facility (the "Sewerage System"), the Sewerage System to all users of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. The Issuer further covenants to use its best efforts to enter into agreements with any other entities providing sewerage service to its users, providing for discontinuing and shutting off the services and facilities of the sewerage system to users of the System delinquent in payment.

Section 6.11. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured prior to acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System, including machinery and equipment housed therein, in an amount equal to the insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerks of The County Commissions of Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or valuable property of the System in an amount

at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by FmHA and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(F) Flood Insurance will be obtained by the Issuer if available.

(G) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, during construction of the Project and so long as FmHA holds any of the Bonds, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as FmHA may specify, as long as such amounts are not less than any amounts acquired by the Prior Resolution as long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to FmHA.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Consulting Engineer. The Issuer will retain recognized, qualified independent Consulting Engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System and report annually to the Issuer in writing their recommendations and comments as to the System. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers or a summary thereof shall be made available at reasonable times to FmHA and to any Bondholder requesting the same.

Section 6.14. Contracts. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the project.

Section 6.15. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in

favor of the Holders of the Prior First Lien Bonds. The statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Second Lien Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds and the Prior First Lien Bonds.

Section 6.16. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 6.17. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolution. The Issuer hereby covenants that all payments into the respective funds and accounts created under the Prior Resolution will have been made in full as required by the Prior Resolution prior to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

Section 6.18. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolutions of this Resolution as the Issuer deems desirable or necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Prior First Lien Bonds. The Board of the Issuer hereby retains the specific authority to amend or supplement this Resolution to comply with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereto. In determining to amend or supplement this Resolution, the Board of the Issuer may rely on the opinion of a nationally recognized bond counsel.

The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the Issuer deems necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds to meet the requirements of FmHA.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds.

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Government, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 7.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, with respect to the Bonds, the Registered Owner shall, in

addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon and the deposits into the funds and accounts herein provided and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any Registered Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole

purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 7.04. Remedies on Parity with Prior First Lien Bonds. The exercise of any remedy set forth in Sections 7.02 and 7.03 above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Prior First Lien Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, including but not limited to those in the Construction Trust Fund, and used for the purpose of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the Owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount and investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia Board of Investments shall be valued at par. The Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under the section:

A. Qualified Investments acquired from the Reserve Account shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the Holder within five (5) years from the date of acquisition.

B. Qualified Investments acquired for the Depreciation Fund shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the Holder within ten (10) years from the date of acquisition.

C. Qualified Investments may be purchased for the Reserve Account either in the open market or from the Construction Trust Fund. If so purchased from the Construction Trust Fund, such Qualified Investments shall be purchased at a price equal to their original purchase price plus accrued interest.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01. Modification or Amendment. Except as provided in Section 6.18, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Owners of 66-2/3 percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the Net Revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 9.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 9.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 9.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided, that no provision of FmHA Form 1942-47 or the Prior Resolution shall be repealed hereby.

Section 9.05. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 9.06. Satisfaction and Discharge. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the respective pledges of Net Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Any payment must comply with the terms of the Letter of Conditions and any FmHA regulations.

Section 9.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 17th day of March, 1993.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Russell E. Diering
Chairman, Public Service Board

Louis L. Lammert, Jr.
Member, Public Service Board

Sue Gray, Treas.
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Gauley River Public Service District on the 17th day of March, 1993.

[SEAL]



Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed facilities will consist of approximately 77,000 lineal feet of water main and service line, 350 water meters for residential service, five water storage tanks, and four water booster stations. The Gauley River Public Service District will also continue to purchase water from the Kanawha Falls Public Service District. The Kanawha Falls Public Service District water system will require upgrade of storage facilities and pump stations integral to serving Gauley River Public Service District.

ABB00171

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATE, INTEREST RATE, AND SALE PRICE OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR AND DEPOSITORY BANK; SETTING FORTH REGISTRATION INFORMATION; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Gauley River Public Service District (the "District") has duly and officially enacted a Bond Resolution, effective March 17, 1993 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

Resolution authorizing the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks facility of the Gauley River Public Service District and the financing of the cost, not otherwise provided, thereof, through the issuance by the District of \$1,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of water revenue bonds and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration; providing for the rights and remedies of and security for the registered owners of such bonds; providing for the terms and provisions of such bonds and adopting other provisions relating thereto.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds") of the Gauley River Public Service District in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,600,000 and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Farmers Home Administration"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and the Resolution, and it is provided that the interest rates and sale price of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental

resolution and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, Farmers Home Administration proposes to purchase the Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Board of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the price of and the interest rate on the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there is hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,600,000, and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration. The Bonds shall be in the form of one Bond, shall be dated March 17, 1993, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, shall be numbered R-1 and the principal amount advanced under the Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of five per centum (5.0%) per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Bonds are payable monthly, commencing the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, for the first 24 months after delivery of the Bonds and thereafter, monthly installments of principal and interest on the Bonds, in the aggregate amount of

\$7,856.00, are payable on the first day of each month, except that the final installment on the Bonds shall be made 40 years from the date of the Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest remaining unpaid on the date thereof. The Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution and the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Board of the District. The execution of the Bonds by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District hereby approves and accepts the offer of the Farmers Home Administration to purchase the Bonds. The execution and delivery by the Chairman and Secretary of the Bonds, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be one million six hundred thousand dollars (\$1,600,000) (100% of par value). At least Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$80,000) will be advanced on the date of Closing and the remaining purchase price will be advanced to the District as needed to pay the Costs of Project A.

Section 4. All principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be paid to the order of the United States Department of Agriculture at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be issued as a fully registered Bond, both as to principal and interest, and shall be registered to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, P. O. Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates Merchants National Bank, Montgomery, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 7. The District hereby appoints and designates Merchants National Bank, Montgomery, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

Section 8. The Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Resolution and the Farmers Home Administration financing.

Section 9. The financing of the Project by the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 10. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Dated: March 17, 1993

Russell H. Giering
Chairman

[SEAL]

Louise Guernsey
Secretary

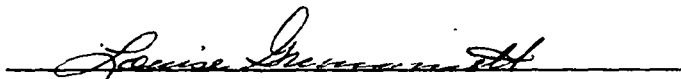
ABB022F4

CERTIFICATE OF TRUTH AND ACCURACY

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Gauley River Public Service District, do hereby certify that the foregoing document is a true and accurate copy of an official record of the Public Service Board of Gauley River Public Service District, such records being in the custody of the undersigned and that the action taken by the Public Service Board in the foregoing document remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

Dated this 17th day of March, 1993.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT


Secretary
Public Service Board

[SEAL]

ABB02237

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS

BOND AND LINE OF CREDIT RESOLUTION

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS
BOND AND LINE OF CREDIT RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	1
Section 1.01. Definitions	1
Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution	8
Section 1.03. Findings	8
Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract	10
ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SYSTEM	11
Section 2.01. Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements	11
ARTICLE III	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS	12
Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds	12
Section 3.02. Description of Bonds	12
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds	12
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration	13
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	13
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	14
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	14
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	14
Section 3.09. Form of Bonds	14
Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds	24
ARTICLE IV	
LINE OF CREDIT	25
Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit	25
Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note	25

Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note	26
Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	26
Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement	27

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	28
Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof	28
Section 5.02. Tap Fees	31

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS	32
Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds	32
Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund	32

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER	33
Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer	33
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	33
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	33
Section 7.04. Rates	33
Section 7.05. Sale of the System	34
Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds	34
Section 7.07. Books and Records	34
Section 7.08. Fiscal Year; Budget	35
Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System	36
Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections	36
Section 7.11. Insurance and Bonds	37
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise	38
Section 7.13. Consulting Engineer	38
Section 7.14. Contracts	38
Section 7.15. Statutory Mortgage Lien	38
Section 7.16. PSC Order	38
Section 7.17. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions	38
Section 7.18. Covenant to Amend Resolution	39

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES	40
Section 8.01. Events of Default	40
Section 8.02. Remedies	40
Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver	40
Section 8.04. Remedies on Prior Bonds	42

ARTICLE IX

INVESTMENTS 43
Section 9.01. Investments 43

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS 45
Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment 45
Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions 45
Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings 45
Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions 45
Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure 45
Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge 45
Section 10.07. Effective Date 46

Exhibit A - Project Description
Exhibit B - Memorandum of Understanding

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS FACILITY OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$471,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A LINE OF CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED \$300,000; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Additional Bonds" means additional bonds secured by the Net Revenues of the System issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.06.

"AML Grant" means the grant from the Abandoned Mine Lands Grant in the amount of \$689,500.

"ARC Grant" means the grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of \$274,000.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholders," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the \$414,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A and \$57,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B and any Additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a significant portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by RUS, as hereinafter defined.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of waterworks systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Construction Trust Fund established by Section 6.02.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.03I hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Depreciation Account" means the Depreciation Account established or continued by Section 5.01(5).

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 8.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Grant" means the grant from the Government in the amount of \$736,000.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Grants" means collectively the AML Grant, the ARC Grant and the Government Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments purchased pursuant to Section 9.01) or any Tap Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" or "District" means the Gauley River Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions dated March 9, 1995, as amended February 8, 1996, and any additional supplements or amendments thereto.

"Line of Credit" means the irrevocable line of credit in an amount not to exceed \$300,000 authorized by Section 4.01 hereof, the terms and amount of which may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Line of Credit Agreement" means the agreement, if any, establishing the Line of Credit, said agreement to be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding dated May 20, 1997, between the Issuer and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, set forth as Exhibit B hereto, related to the AML Grant and certain other terms of the financing. The MOU is hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Noteholder," "Registered Owner of the Notes" or "Owner of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, as hereinafter defined, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" or "Credit Line Note" means the not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of interim construction financing, consisting of grant anticipation notes or a Line of Credit evidenced by notes, or any combination of the foregoing, as authorized by Article IV hereof and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Notes" includes any refunding grant anticipation notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Registrar" means the Registrar for the Notes which shall be designated by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, fiscal agents, depository banks, registrars, paying agents and trustees other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other

reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, of any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from and decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 9.06 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Prior First Lien Bonds, the Prior Second Lien Bonds and the Prior 1993 Bonds.

"Prior 1993 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, issued in the original principal amount of \$1,600,000 and purchased by the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration on March 17, 1993.

"Prior First Lien Bonds" means the Issuer's Waterworks Revenue Bond, Series 1986, issued in the original principal amount of \$123,230 and purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority on May 9, 1986.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on April 30, 1986, and March 17, 1993, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Prior Second Lien Bonds" means the Issuer's Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bond, Series 1986, issued in the original principal amount of \$61,350 and purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority on May 9, 1986.

"Project" means the Project as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the recommended decision of the PSC in Case No. 95-0230-PWD-CN, which was entered by the Administrative Law Judge of the PSC on November 25, 1996, and became the final order on December 15, 1996, granting the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct the Project, approving the financing thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of any said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;
- (g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond

dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing any said repurchase agreement either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreement or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreement, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended;

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and

(j) Advanced - Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the Series 1997A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 1997B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.01(A)(4).

"Reserve Requirements" means an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 1997A Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01(A).

"RUS" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1997A Bonds" means the \$414,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997A.

"Series 1997A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established by Section 5.01(A)(4) for the Series 1997A Bonds.

"Series 1997A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 1997A Bonds in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Series 1997B Bonds" means the \$57,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B.

"Series 1997B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established by Section 5.01(A)(4) for the Series 1997B Bonds.

"Series 1997B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 1997B Bonds in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the Sinking Funds established by Section 5.01(A)(2) for the Series 1997A Bonds and the Series 1997B Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the public service properties to be used for or in connection with the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for industrial, public, private or other uses, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Water Development Authority" or "WDA" means the registered owner of the Prior First Lien Bonds and the Prior Second Lien Bonds.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now owns and operates a public waterworks distribution system, furnishing water service to residences, premises and businesses residing or located within and without the area of the Issuer.

B. The acquisition and construction of the System was financed in part with the proceeds from the Prior Bonds, authorized pursuant to the Prior Resolutions.

C. The Prior Bonds of the Issuer are currently outstanding in the approximate aggregate principal amount of \$1,697,380.

D. The Issuer derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

E. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the District that there be constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System, to extend service to customers in the Beech Glen, Jody and Swiss areas, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which Project is described in Exhibit A.

F. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is \$2,170,000. The Project will be financed with the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds anticipated to be in the amount of \$471,000, from the Government Grant in the approximate amount of \$736,000 and with the proceeds of the ARC Grant in the amount of \$274,000 and with the proceeds of the AML Grant in the amount of \$689,500. The Issuer has entered into the MOU which provides for the administration of the AML Grant and the transfer of the AML Grant portion of the Project to the Issuer upon completion of the Project.

G. The estimated Gross Revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest, if any,

on the Prior Bonds, the principal of and interest on the Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and all sinking funds, reserve and other payments provided for in the Prior Resolutions and in this Resolution.

H. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the consent of the WDA to the issuance of the Bonds with a lien on a parity with the lien of the Prior First Lien Bonds and the Consent of the Government to the issuance of the Bonds with a lien on a parity with the lien of the Prior 1993 Bonds. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer will grant the Government a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System, which lien will be on a parity with the lien of the Prior First Lien Bonds and the Prior 1993 Bonds, and senior to the Prior Second Lien Bonds.

I. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Bonds, in part to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary therefor; the cost of the construction of said extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System and any other expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the acquisition and construction of the Project and such replacements as are necessary therefor; the cost of interim financing for such Project; interest on the Bonds, prior to, during and for six months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project, if any; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; expenses for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or other agents in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or desirable to said acquisition and construction of the project and placing the same in operation and the financing authorized by this Resolution.

J. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

K. The Issuer has entered into a Water Purchase Agreement with Kanawha Falls Public Service District.

L. The Letter of Conditions requires the Issuer to obtain interim financing pending receipt of Bond proceeds. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that notes be issued to evidence such interim financing in an amount not to exceed \$300,000.

M. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions.

N. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of

which have expired and written approval or a waiver from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein. The Bonds share a first lien parity position with respect to sources of and security for payment with the Prior First Lien Bonds and the Prior 1993 Bonds and a senior position to the Prior Second Lien Bonds.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SYSTEM

Section 2.01. Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers; provided, that such plans and specifications, and the construction and acquisition of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System in accordance therewith, are subject to the specific authorization by the Board pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

The Issuer has received bids or entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds" (the "Bonds") are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$471,000 for the purpose of permanently financing the Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. (a) The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds with a record of advances and payments attached, numbered AR-1 upward, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery on the amount outstanding as evidenced on the record of advances and payments, payable monthly, commencing on the 26th day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bond and on the 26th day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date thereof and thereafter on the 26th day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of \$1,901 except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Bond, at a rate, not exceeding four and one-half percent (4.50%) per annum, as shall be determined by the Supplemental Resolution and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

(b) The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds with a record of advances and payments attached, numbered BR-1 upward, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery on the amount outstanding as evidenced on the record of advances and payments, payable monthly, commencing on the 26th day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bond and on the 26th day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date thereof and thereafter on the 26th day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of \$262 except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Bond, at a rate, not exceeding four and one-half percent (4.50%) per annum, as shall be determined by the Supplemental Resolution and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

The series designation shall be as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer

shall be impressed thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each

new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, as herein provided, and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds, the Prior 1993 Bonds and the Prior First Lien Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably and on a parity with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, which lien of the Bonds, the Prior 1993 Bonds and the Prior First Lien Bonds is senior to the lien of the Prior Second Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments as hereinafter provided and as provided in the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Bonds]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 1997[A/B]

No. AR-1[BR-2]

\$414,000 [\$57,000]

_____, 1997

United States Department of Agriculture
National Finance Office
1520 Market Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63103

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Gauley River Public Service District, a public corporation organized and existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia, in Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic and Community Development (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) or such lesser amount as shall then be reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and one-half percent (4.50%) per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bond to the contrary, this Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing the 26th day of the month following the month of delivery of this Bond and on the 26th day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter on the 26th day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of [\$1,901/\$262] except the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due

on the date thereof and prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Pre-payments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the Issuer's existing waterworks system (the "Project" and together with the existing waterworks system of the Issuer and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, herein called the "System"); to pay interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction and for up to six months after completion of the Project; and to pay certain issuance and related costs in connection therewith. This Bond is authorized and issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of the Borrower on the 26th day of June, 1997, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by said Board on the 26th day of June, 1997 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND SHARES A FIRST LIEN PARITY POSITION WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATERWORKS REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986, DATED MAY 9, 1986 IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$123,230 (THE "PRIOR FIRST LIEN BONDS") AND THE OUTSTANDING GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993,

DATED MARCH 17, 1993, IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,600,000 (THE "PRIOR 1993 BONDS") AND THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997[A/B] ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH (THE "SERIES 1997[A/B] BONDS"), AND ARE SENIOR TO THE LIEN WITH RESPECT TO SOURCES AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE OUTSTANDING GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SUPPLEMENTAL SUBORDINATE WATERWORKS REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986, DATED MAY 9, 1986 IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$61,350 (THE "PRIOR SECOND LIEN BONDS" AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE PRIOR FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE PRIOR 1993 BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System which lien is on a parity as to security and source of payment with the lien of the Prior First Lien Bonds, the Prior 1993 Bonds and the Series 1997[A/B] Bonds, issued simultaneously herewith, and senior to the Prior Second Lien Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Accounts created under the Resolution (the "Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond, the Series 1997[A/B] Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and all bonds which may be issued for the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension or betterment of such System as and when the same become due and payable, and which shall be set aside and remitted for the Prior Bonds as provided in the Prior Resolutions and to the Government for this Bond and the Series 1997[A/B] Bonds as provided herein and in the Resolution. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall said Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of said System, the moneys in the Reserve Accounts and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Borrower has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of such System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of said System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing year of principal of and interest on this Bond, the Series 1997[A/B] Bonds and the Prior Bonds and on all obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with this Bond, the Series 1997[A/B] Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided that when the Reserve Funds for the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997[A/B] Bonds and this Bond are funded at the maximum amount required by the Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, then the balance each year must be equal to at least 110% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing year of principal of and interest on this Bond, the Series 1997[A/B] Bonds and the Prior Bonds. The Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of Merchants National Bank, Gauley Bridge, West Virginia (the "Registrar") which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, Borrower will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts connected with the issuance hereof, as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Borrower, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System of the Borrower has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Borrower for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

This Bond will be in default should any proceeds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity, as set forth in Exhibit M of subpart G of Part 1940 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its seal to be hereunto impressed and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date first written above.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman
P. O. Box 87
Belva, West Virginia 26656

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 1997

_____ Bank,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Advances

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1) _____	\$ _____	_____
(2) _____	\$ _____	_____
(3) _____	\$ _____	_____
(4) _____	\$ _____	_____
(5) _____	\$ _____	_____
(6) _____	\$ _____	_____
(7) _____	\$ _____	_____
(8) _____	\$ _____	_____
(9) _____	\$ _____	_____
(10) _____	\$ _____	_____
TOTAL: \$ _____		

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____

(Title)

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Payments

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1) _____	\$ _____	_____
(2) _____	\$ _____	_____
(3) _____	\$ _____	_____
(4) _____	\$ _____	_____
(5) _____	\$ _____	_____
(6) _____	\$ _____	_____
(7) _____	\$ _____	_____
(8) _____	\$ _____	_____
(9) _____	\$ _____	_____
(10) _____	\$ _____	_____
TOTAL: \$ _____		

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: _____

(Title)

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with
full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The provisions of the Letter of Conditions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

LINE OF CREDIT

Section 4.01. Authorization of Line of Credit. To provide funds for the acquisition and construction of the Project and other funds are not available therefor, the Issuer is hereby authorized to arrange for a Line of Credit in an amount not to exceed \$300,000. The amount and terms of the Line of Credit may be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

Section 4.02. Authorization of Credit Line Note. For the purpose of evidencing any draw upon the Line of Credit and thus, of financing a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, there may be issued the Credit Line Note of the Issuer in an amount and upon such terms as set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Credit Line Note may be issued in single, fully registered form and dated as of the date of delivery thereof. There shall be attached to the Credit Line Note a Record of Advances and Payments, upon which the date and principal amount of any draw upon the Line of Credit, the date and amount of any payment of principal of the Credit Line Note and the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding after either of said transactions shall be recorded. Anything to the contrary herein, in the Line of Credit Agreement or therein notwithstanding, the Credit Line Note shall evidence only the outstanding indebtedness recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto, and interest shall accrue only on the amount if each advance from the actual date thereof as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments. Each such advance shall bear interest, payable at such times and at a rate set forth in a supplemental resolution, but not to exceed the then legally permissible limit. Interest shall cease to accrue on the amount of the Credit Line Note outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments. The Credit Line Note shall mature not more than thirty (30) months from the date thereof. The Credit Line Note shall be subject to such further terms as shall be provided by the Line of Credit Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of the Credit Line Note, other than the principal amount thereof, may be modified by resolution supplemental and amendatory hereto, subject to the limits of the Act.

The Credit Line Note shall be payable as to principal upon surrender at the principal office of the Notes Registrar, in any coin or currency which on the date of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America; provided, that any partial payment or principal prior to the final maturity of the Credit Line Note shall be recorded on the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Credit Line Note, and the Credit Line Note shall be returned to the Registered Owner. Interest on the Credit Line Note shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of said Notes Registrar; provided, that, at the option of the Registered Owner, such payment may be made by wire transfer or such other lawful method as shall be mutually agreeable.

Section 4.03. Execution of Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the signature of its Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the signature of the Secretary. Any Credit Line Note may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Credit Line Note shall hold the proper office of the Issuer, although at the date of such Credit Line Note such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth below, the Credit Line Note shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting the Credit Line Note, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Credit Line Note shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Credit Line Note or any portion thereof remains Outstanding, the Notes Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Credit Line Note. The Credit Line Note shall be transferable only upon the books of the Notes Registrar which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Notes Registrar (and in such capacity as paying agent) by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Notes Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney. Upon the transfer of the Credit Line Note, there shall be issued at the option of the Registered Owner or the transferee another Credit Line Note or Notes of the aggregate stated principal amount equal to the stated principal amount of such transferred Credit Line Note not paid as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto and outstanding in the aggregate principal amount equal to the advanced but unpaid amount of the transferred Credit Line Note as reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached thereto.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring the Credit Line Note is exercised, Credit Line Notes shall only be issued in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution. All Credit Line Notes surrendered in any such transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Notes Registrar. For every such transfer of Credit Line Notes, the Notes Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer and the cost of preparing each Credit Line Note upon each transfer, and any other expenses of the Notes Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer. The Notes Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such transfer of Credit Line Notes during the ten (10) days preceding an interest payment date on the Credit Line Notes or after notice of any prepayment of the Credit Line Notes have been given.

Section 4.05. Form of Credit Line Note and Line of Credit Agreement. The text of the Credit Line Note and the Line of Credit Agreement shall be in substantially the form set forth in a Resolution Supplemental hereto. The Line of Credit Agreement shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by the Chairman. The Credit Line Note shall not become valid until manually authenticated and registered by the Notes Registrar.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants with the Bondholders as follows:

(A) The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund created in the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Resolutions and this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, make the payments required by Sections 4.03(A)(2) and 4.01(A)(2) of the Prior Resolutions and shall on the 26th day of each month apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds (herein collectively called the "Sinking Funds") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09. If funds in the Revenue Fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, make the payment required by Sections 4.03(A)(3) and 4.01(A)(3) of the Prior Resolutions and shall on the 26th day of each month apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Funds the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds over the life of the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds. If funds in the Revenue Fund are not

sufficient to make all the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

The deposits to the Sinking Funds provided in this paragraph and in (2), above, constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds issued to the Government. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds issued hereunder other than to the Government shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and make the payment required by Sections 4.03(A)(4) and 4.01(A)(4) of the Prior Resolutions and shall deposit in the Series 1997A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997B Bonds Reserve Account at the Depository Bank (herein collectively the "Reserve Accounts"), or in the case of Bonds other than the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds originally authorized hereby in a reserve account in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the 26th day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Series 1997A Bonds and Series 1997B Bonds are commenced, an amount equal to one tenth (1/10) of the amount deposited into the Sinking Funds, as set forth above. If funds in the Revenue Fund are not sufficient to make all the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall apportion and prorate the funds available to the payments required herein.

No further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1997B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirements ($\$190.10 \times 120 = \$22,812$ for the Series 1997A Bonds and $\$26.20 \times 120 = \$3,144$ for the Series 1997B Bonds). Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be used only for the purpose of payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when moneys in the Revenue Fund or, in the case of bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby, the funds in a sinking fund created by Supplemental Resolution are insufficient therefor and for no other purposes.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Accounts which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Accounts to below the Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payment to the Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when Additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made by Supplemental Resolution for additional payments sufficient to pay the interest on such Additional Bonds and to accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Accounts in an amount equal to the

maximum provided and required to be paid in principal and interest in any succeeding year for account of all the Bonds.

(5) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall make the payment required by Sections 4.03(A)(5) and 4.01(A)(5) of the Prior Resolutions and shall next, on the 26th day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the Project, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in a special account to be designated the "Depreciation Account," which account is hereby continued, a sum equal to \$100 (\$1,200 per year). No further payments shall be required to be made into said Depreciation Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and so long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to one year's maximum principal and interest payments on all Outstanding Bonds. All funds in said Depreciation Account shall be kept apart from all other funds, and all or any part of said fund may be invested as provided by Article IX. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from said Depreciation Account for replacements, emergency repairs, additions, betterments or improvements to the System; deficiencies in the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds, or debt service on obligations not on a parity with the Bonds, the proceeds of which obligations were used to finance such additions, betterments or improvements.

(6) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall make the payments required pursuant to Sections 4.03(A)(6) and (7) of the Prior Resolutions.

(7) If all of the above required payments are then current, the Issuer may use any moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund for the following purposes: (a) for prepayment of the amount, or any part thereof, of the Prior Bonds or the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with the terms thereof (b) additions, betterments or improvements to the System which the Consulting Engineers certify are needed and/or (c) payments of principal and interest on subordinate water revenue bonds, or other obligations which may hereafter be issued by the Issuer on account of the System.

(B) All of the funds and accounts provided for above shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes provided herein.

(C) The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by the FDIC in the Revenue Fund, in the Reserve Accounts and in the Depreciation Account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(D) If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which

would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payments dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Accounts have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

(E) All remittances made by the Issuer to the Government or to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(F) The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 5.02. Tap Fees. During the construction of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund created in Section 6.02 hereof. Following completion of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All the moneys received from time to time from the sale of Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, hereinafter created.

Section 6.02. Construction Trust Fund. There is hereby created with the Depository Bank a special fund to be known as the "Construction Trust Fund," which fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the Costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, for the payment of interest on the Bonds during construction and for a period up to six months thereafter and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank, by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Holders of the Bonds hereby authorized.

Expenditures or disbursements by the Depository Bank from said Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

Interest earned on the funds deposited in the Construction Trust Fund must be remitted, at least quarterly, to the Government.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System which lien is on a parity as to such security with the lien of Prior First Lien Bonds and the Prior 1993 Bonds and senior to the Prior Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein and therein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file in the office of the Governing Body, copies of which will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall be sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System, to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds issued hereunder, to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, to provide adequate Reserve Accounts and an adequate Depreciation Fund and to pay all requirements set forth in the Prior Resolutions. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this

covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System, and to fund any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto, and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to the maximum amount required in any succeeding fiscal year to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to leave a balance each fiscal year equal to at least 115% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds Outstanding and all other obligations of the Issuer, secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds and the Prior Bonds, provided that when the Reserve Funds for the Prior Bonds and the Bonds are funded at the maximum level required therefor, then the balance each year must be equal to at least 110% of the amount required to pay the maximum principal and interest due on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds in any ensuing year; provided however, upon the payment in full or defeasance of the Prior Bonds, the coverage requirement pursuant to this Resolution is 110%.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of the Government, and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Government.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds. No Additional Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bonds pursuant hereto, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided, and as long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, no Additional Bonds secured by the revenues of the System shall be issued except under the conditions and in the manner provided herein and in the Prior Resolutions. As long as the Bonds are Outstanding, no Additional Bonds shall be issued without the advance written consent of the Government.

Section 7.07. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other

bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Government. The Government shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Government shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Government shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, and the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses and Net Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Prior Bonds, Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Government, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Government shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer shall keep and preserve all financial records for a period of ten (10) years, and such material, upon request, will be made available for public inspection.

Section 7.08. Fiscal Year: Budget. While the Bonds are Outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the annual budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of such annual budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each annual budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the annual budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a budget of current expenses from month to month until the adoption of the annual budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget

shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a budget of current expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an annual budget unless the Issuer's failure to submit an annual budget shall be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such budget of current expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the annual budget.

Section 7.09. Services Rendered by the System. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.10. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals, or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

To the extent allowed by law and the PSC, whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services and facilities of the System, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid.

The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, for any account not paid within sixty (60) days, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Issuer owns a sewer facility (the "Sewerage System"), the Sewerage System to all users of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.11. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured prior to acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System, including machinery and equipment housed therein, in an amount equal to the insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerks of The County Commissions of Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or valuable property of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by the Government and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(F) Flood Insurance will be obtained by the Issuer if available.

(G) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, as long as such amounts are not less than any amounts acquired by the Prior Resolutions as long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Consulting Engineer. The Issuer will retain recognized, qualified independent Consulting Engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System and report annually to the Issuer in writing their recommendations and comments as to the System. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers or a summary thereof shall be made available at reasonable times to the Government and to any Bondholder requesting the same.

Section 7.14. Contracts. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the project.

Section 7.15. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior First Lien Bonds and the Prior 1993 Bonds. The statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Second Lien Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds, the Prior First Lien Bonds and the Prior 1993 Bonds.

Section 7.16. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 7.17. Funds and Accounts Under Prior Resolutions. The Issuer hereby covenants that all payments into the respective funds and accounts created under the Prior

Resolutions will have been made in full as required by the Prior Resolutions prior to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

Section 7.18. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the Issuer deems necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds to meet the requirements of the Government.

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds.

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Bonds issued herewith.

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Government, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America;

(D) If a default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds; or

(E) The use on any proceeds of this Bond for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and

segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, with respect to the Bonds, the Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon and the deposits into the funds and accounts herein provided and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any Registered Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree

permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 8.04. Remedies on Prior Bonds. The exercise of any remedy set forth in Sections 7.02 and 7.03 above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE IX
INVESTMENTS

Section 9.01. Investments. Unless otherwise directed by the Government, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, including but not limited to those in the Construction Trust Fund, and used for the purpose of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the Owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount and investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia Board of Investments shall be valued at par. The Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under the section:

A. Qualified Investments acquired from the Reserve Accounts shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the Holder within five (5) years from the date of acquisition.

B. Qualified Investments acquired for the Depreciation Fund shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the Holder within ten (10) years from the date of acquisition.

C. Qualified Investments may be purchased for the Reserve Accounts either in the open market or from the Construction Trust Fund. If so purchased from the

Construction Trust Fund, such Qualified Investments shall be purchased at a price equal to their original purchase price plus accrued interest.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Modification or Amendment. Except as provided in Section 7.18, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Owners of 66-2/3 percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the Net Revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 10.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 10.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided, that no provision of Government Form 1942-47 or the Prior Resolutions shall be repealed hereby.

Section 10.05. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.06. Satisfaction and Discharge. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and

in this Resolution, then the respective pledges of Net Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Any payment must comply with the terms of the Letter of Conditions and any Government regulations.

Section 10.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 26th day of June, 1997.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Russell H. Deering
Chairman, Public Service Board

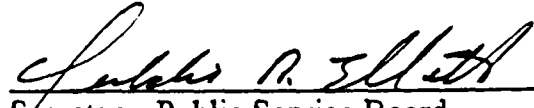
Joseph R. Smith
Member, Public Service Board

Sam Gray
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board
of Gauley River Public Service District on the 26th day of June, 1997.

[SEAL]



Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The District proposes to construct approximately 16,000 feet of 8-inch, 14,600 feet of 6-inch and 8,000 feet of 2-inch water lines, 4,000 feet of service line, hydrants, meters, valves, a booster station and a water storage tank, all which constitute water line extensions to the areas of Jodie, Beech Glen, Rich Creek and Swiss in Fayette and Nicholas Counties.

EXHIBIT B

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

57036

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**between****WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION
OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION****and****GAULEY RIVER
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

WHEREAS the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (WVDEP) is charged with the reclamation of lands and waters affected by the adverse effects of coal mining activities which took place prior to August 3, 1977, pursuant to Title IV of Public Law 95-87, as amended, and West Virginia Code §§ 22-2-1 to -9 (1994); and

WHEREAS it has been determined that the degradation of the water supply in the area of Jodie, Beech Glen, and Rich Creek in Fayette County, West Virginia has been caused in part by coal mining activities which took place prior to August 3, 1977; and

WHEREAS Gauley River Public Service District (GRPSD) and WVDEP are desirous of abating said effects by constructing water supply line extension facilities; and

WHEREAS WVDEP has funds available to assist in the construction and completion of said water supply line facilities; and

WHEREAS WVDEP and GRPSD are willing to cooperate in completing a project entitled "Gauley River Public Service Water Line Extension" which will bring domestic water service to approximately 320 residents in the Jodie, Beech Glen, and Rich Creek areas;

NOW, THEREFORE, WVDEP and GRPSD enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) this 20th day of May, 1997, setting forth the agreed terms and conditions under which said project shall be accomplished.

SECTION I PROJECT LOCATION

The center of the project is at north Latitude 37° 13' 44" and west Longitude 81° 08' 55". It includes approximately 320 residents in the communities of Jodie and Beech Glen and in the Rich Creek area. (See attached map marked as Attachment "A" and by reference incorporated herein.)

SECTION II NEED FOR THE PROJECT

The primary source of water for domestic use in the communities of Jodie and Beech Glen and the Rich Creek area is ground water, the quality of which is very poor. Many residents in this area are compelled to buy their water and wash clothes in nearby towns.

The main water pollution problems affecting these residents are red water, hard water, and iron water. The water stains fixtures and clothing and has an odor and a bad taste. Out of 201 residents interviewed, 80.6 percent want a public water system in the area. The interviews also showed that the water quality complaints are as follows: 68.2 percent complained that the water is red or has high iron content; 57.7 percent complained that it stains fixtures and clothes; 51.7 percent complained they have hard water; 37.3 percent

complained that the water has an odor; and 80 percent said that the water has a bad taste.

Such complaints are typical of waters that have been degraded by mining activity.

Chemical analysis data from a feasibility report conducted by GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), indicated that excessive levels of iron have been found in existing water sources in this area. High iron levels can be indicative of water supply degraded by mining activity. Other water quality parameters examined by GAI also indicate that the quality of the existing water sources has been adversely affected by mining. Thus, it has been established that the ground water in the communities of Jodie and Beech Glen and the area of Rich Creek is substandard for drinking and other purposes and that it poses a health hazard for those citizens who must drink it.

A major cause of the degraded water is that historic and intense coal mining activities have occurred within the communities of Jodie and Beech Glen and the area of Rich Creek. The history of mining in these communities began and ended pre-1977.

SECTION III SCOPE OF WORK

1. The work will generally consist of the extension of Gauley River Public Service District lines from the east portion of Belva along State Route 39, 4.1 miles up Gauley River, 1.7 miles up Rick Creek, and 2.4 miles up Little Elk Creek. The work will include the installation of approximately 26,500 feet of eight inch (8") PVC pipe and 3,360 feet of six inch (6") PVC pipe. The proposed facilities will consist of approximately 39,750 lineal feet of

water main and service line with associated appurtenances and fittings, 225 water meters for residential service, one water storage tank, and a water booster station.

2. ~~Title to and responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the completed facilities shall pass to Gauley River Public Service District upon completion of the project.~~

5/9/97
RP
RLD

SECTION IV CONSTRUCTION MONITORING

1. It is understood and agreed that without prior approval from WVDEP, GRPSD shall not commence contract bidding or issue the Notice to Proceed.

2. GRPSD agrees to provide inspection expertise on and of the project as necessary to maintain sufficient surveillance of the construction operations and will be responsible for monitoring quantities, reviewing submitted construction invoices, as well as overseeing the initiation and processing of change orders (if accepted by WVDEP) in accordance with established WVDEP procedures. It is understood that WVDEP shall be contacted in advance of inspections and shall have the opportunity to participate in inspections of construction.

3. The WVDEP and the GRPSD representatives shall work together to ensure that the project is constructed according to the approved design plans and specifications, and in accordance with the costs agreed to by the bidder that is awarded the project. The GRPSP will have the authority to review and approve minor field changes in the work, to the extent that said field changes do not constitute a change in the scope of work. The WVDEP will be

furnished a copy of all proposed change orders. Prior approval from WVDEP must be obtained on all change orders that would substantially increase construction costs.

4. Copies of all Contract Documents, Inspection Reports, Shop Drawings, Plans and Specifications as well as other such construction related documents shall be provided in a timely fashion to WVDEP.

SECTION V FUNDING

1. WVDEP and GRPSD agree to pay the costs of construction, based upon a total estimated construction costs of \$1,964,760.00. The GRPSD shall pay \$923,437.20 as its actual contribution toward the total estimated construction costs associated with this project. The WVDEP shall pay \$1,041,322.80 as its actual contribution toward the total estimated construction costs associated with this project. The WVDEP's portion of construction costs is based on the proportion of the entire project that is eligible for Abandoned Mine Land funding.

2. In the event it appears the total costs of construction will exceed the estimated construction costs, the GRPSD shall notify WVDEP. The WVDEP and GRPSD will pay their respective portions of excess cost if prior approval of WVDEP was obtained. The WVDEP and GRPSD agree to pay for all such costs in the percentages of 53% for WVDEP, and 47% for GRPSD .

3. GRPSD agrees to perform and to pay for all the realty and realty rights-of-way work associated with the project in accordance with procedures utilized by the WVDEP

Abandoned Mine Lands. Upon request from WVDEP, GRPSD shall certify that all realty and realty rights-of-way necessary for this project have been acquired and supply WVDEP with the documents related thereto.

4. GRPSD agrees to be responsible, at its cost, for design of the project, contract bidding and awarding the contract for the project. It is understood and agreed that without prior approval from WVDEP, GRPSD shall not commence contract bidding or issue the subsequent Notice to Proceed. WVDEP shall also be given seven (7) days advance notice of pre-construction, progress and final conferences.

5. GRPSD agrees to, if necessary, pay for and obtain the Certificate of Convenience and Necessity for the project through the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and all other necessary permits required by law, except those which are required to be obtained by the construction contractor by the contract documents for the project. GRPSD further agrees that all permits, authorizations and other necessary approvals will be obtained to satisfy federal laws and regulations and copies of the same furnished to WVDEP.

SECTION VI PAYMENTS

GRPSD will pay invoices from the construction contractor for project costs. After GRPSD has paid such invoices, GRPSD will submit them to WVDEP for payment of WVDEP's portion of project costs, per section V, paragraphs 1 and 2.

SECTION VII
EXTENSION AND TERMINATION

This MOU is entered into and is effective for the period beginning at the date of this MOU, May 30, 1997 and ending one year thereafter. This MOU may be extended upon prior written approval of both parties, or may be terminated prior to commencement of construction, by either party, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party.

This project may be subject to the approval of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

WITNESS the following signature and seals:



JOHN E. CAFFERY, DIRECTOR
WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Russell H. Overmyer

Its: Chairman

T. Gauley 001

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, INTEREST RATES, AND SALE PRICES OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A AND SERIES 1997 B, DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; SETTING FORTH REGISTRATION INFORMATION; APPROVING THE LINE OF CREDIT AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS;

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Gauley River Public Service District (the "District") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on June 26, 1997 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS FACILITY OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$471,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A LINE OF CREDIT NOT TO EXCEED \$300,000; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Gauley River Public Service District in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$471,000 and the sale thereof to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "RUS"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and the Resolution, and it is provided that the interest rates and sale price of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, RUS proposes to purchase the Bonds;

WHEREAS, Merchants National Bank has offered to extend a line of credit to the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the price of and the interest rate on the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein; that the line of credit be approved and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF THE GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and (A) there is hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A in the principal amount of \$414,000, and the sale thereof to the RUS. The Bond shall be in the form of one Bond, shall be dated June 26, 1997, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, shall be numbered AR-1 and the principal amount advanced under the Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of four and one-half per centum (4.5%) per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Bonds are payable monthly, commencing the 26th day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, for the first 24 months after delivery of the Bonds and thereafter, monthly installments of principal and interest on the Bonds, in the aggregate amount of \$1,901, are payable on the 26th day of each month, except that the final installment on the Bond shall be made 40 years from the date of the Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest remaining unpaid on the date thereof. The Bond is subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution;

(B) There is hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B in the principal amount of \$57,000, and the sale thereof to RUS. The Bond shall be in the form of one Bond, shall be dated June 26, 1997, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, shall be numbered BR-2 and the principal amount advanced under the Bond shall bear interest at the rate of four and one-half per centum (4.5%) per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Bonds are payable monthly, commencing the 26th day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds, for the first 24 months after delivery of the Bonds and thereafter, monthly installments of principal and interest on the Bonds, in the aggregate amount of \$262, are payable on the 26th day of each month, except that the final installment of the Bond shall be made 40 years from the date of the Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest remaining unpaid on the date thereof. The Bond is subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution and the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Board of the District. The execution of the Bonds by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The District hereby approves and accepts the offer of the RUS to purchase the Bonds. The execution and delivery by the Chairman and Secretary of the Bonds, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be four hundred fourteen thousand dollars (\$414,000) and the price of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be Fifty-seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000) (100% of par value). At least Seventy Two Thousand Three Hundred Ten Dollars (\$72,310) (Series 1997A Bonds) and Fifty Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000) (Series 1997B Bonds) will be advanced on the date of Closing and the remaining purchase price will be advanced to the District as needed to pay the Costs of the Project.

Section 4. All principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be paid to the order of the United States Department of Agriculture at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds, both as to principal and interest, and shall be registered to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, P. O. Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates Merchants National Bank, Gauley Bridge, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank, as provided in the Resolution.

Section 7. The District hereby appoints and designates Merchants National Bank, Montgomery, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

Section 8. The line of credit in the amount of \$300,000 from Merchants National Bank (the "Line of Credit") is hereby approved pursuant to the terms of the Line of Credit Agreement and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to sign the Line of Credit Agreement and all other documents related to the Line of Credit.

Section 9. The Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Resolution, the RUS financing and the Line of Credit.

Section 10. The financing of the Project by the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 11. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

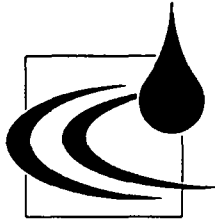
Dated: June 26, 1997.

Russell H. Denny
Chairman

[SEAL]

Julius R. Elliott
Secretary

57016



WEST VIRGINIA

Water Development Authority

Celebrating 31 Years of Service 1974 - 2005

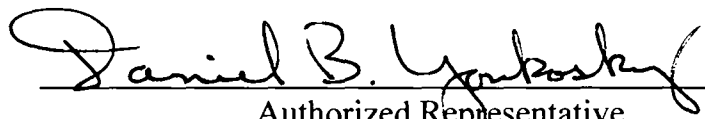
GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF BONDS

In reliance upon a certificate of Adkins & Young, CPA, an independent certified public accountant, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met (copy attached), the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the original principal amount of \$1,623,000 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), by Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2005 A Bonds, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds") and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment to the Issuer's Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds").

WITNESS my signature on this 2nd day of November, 2005.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY



Authorized Representative



**United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office**

**GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)**

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF BONDS

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Rural Utilities Service, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the original principal amount of \$1,623,000 (the Series 2005 A Bonds), by Gauley River Public Service District (the Issuer), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2005 A Bonds (collectively, the Resolution), on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (collectively, the Prior Bonds); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (collectively, the Prior Resolutions), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2005 A Bonds or the Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions by the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 2nd day of November, 2005.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a series of loops and flourishes, written over a horizontal line.

State Director

75 High Street Federal Building • Suite 320 • Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
Phone: (304) 284-4860 • Fax: (304) 284-4893 • TDD: (304) 284-4836 • Web: <http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv>

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."

To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

3.1

GENERAL CERTIFICATE ON:

1. TERMS AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
7. RATES
8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS
11. INSURANCE
12. SPECIMEN BONDS
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. USERS
15. GRANTS
16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
18. WETLANDS COVENANT
19. COUNTERPARTS

On this 2nd day of November, 2005, we, the undersigned CHAIRPERSON and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), dated the date hereof, as follows:

1. TERMS AND AWARD OF BONDS: The entire issue of the Bonds has been duly awarded to the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions dated June 20, 2003, and any amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 31, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 31, 2005 (collectively, the "Resolution"). All capitalized words and terms used in this Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Resolution.

2. **NO LITIGATION:** No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Issuer or the Board thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING:** All applicable approvals, licenses, orders, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for construction of the Project have been solicited by the Issuer in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the acceptance and approval of the Letter of Conditions by the Issuer. The Issuer has met all conditions set forth in the Letter of Conditions and will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete and operate the Project.

The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1986 B Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (1) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity and coverage tests of the First Lien Bonds have been met; (2) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (3) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 B Bonds to the issuance of the Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1986 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. **SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY:** The undersigned Chairperson and Secretary are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer. On the date hereof, the

undersigned Chairperson did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature; the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature; and the Chairperson did deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Government as the original purchaser of the Bonds.

6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the PSC Orders entered on October 29, 2004, and October 21, 2005, in Case No. 04-0560-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the rates for the System and the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the October 29, 2004 Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal having been filed. The time for appeal of the October 21, 2005 Order has not expired on the date hereof. However, the parties to such Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Order. The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not appeal such Order. Both Orders remain in full force and effect.

7. RATES: The rates of the System, as approved by the PSC Order entered on October 29, 2004, in Case No. 04-0560-PWD-CN, will become effective when the Project is placed into service.

8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Gauley River Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and a public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Fayette County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The Issuer operates the System in Fayette, Nicholas and Clay Counties of said State. The governing body of the Issuer is its Board, consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of their current terms are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Russell G. Deering	January 1, 2000	December 31, 2005
Teddie R. Elliott	January 1, 2004	December 31, 2009
Sue Gray	January 1, 2002	December 31, 2007

The duly elected or appointed officers of the Board for 2005 are as follows:

Russell G. Deering	-	Chairperson
Teddie R. Elliott	-	Secretary
Sue Gray	-	Treasurer

The duly appointed and acting attorney for the Issuer is Jackson Kelly PLLC, of Charleston, West Virginia.

9. **LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY:** All land, rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer, and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions that would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties that may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

10. **MEETINGS:** All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction, and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to all applicable statutes, including Chapter 6, Article 9A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the rules of procedure of the Board, and a quorum of duly appointed qualified and acting members of the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. **INSURANCE:** The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Resolution and the Letter of Conditions. All insurance for the System required by the Resolution and the Letter of Conditions are in full force and effect.

12. **SPECIMEN BONDS:** Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a specimen of the Bond which, except as to execution, is identical in all respects with the Bond this day delivered to the Government and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Resolution.

13. **BOND PROCEEDS:** On the date hereof, the Issuer received from the Government the sum of \$309,612, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. **USERS:** The Issuer will serve at least 1,029 bona fide users upon the completion of the Project, in full compliance with the Letter of Conditions.

15. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, the grant from the Government in the amount of \$3,533,310 and the Abandoned Mine Lands Grant in the amount of \$753,840 are committed for the Project and in full force and effect.

16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer, or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied with all the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, in the procurement of the engineering services of the Consulting Engineer.

18. WETLANDS COVENANT: The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not use any proceeds of the Bonds for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

19. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of GAULEY RIVER
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT as of the date first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Signature

Official Title

Russell E. Dunning

Chairperson

James R. [illegible]

Secretary

John [illegible]

Attorney

EXHIBIT A

Specimen Bond (see Tab No. 14)

10/27/05
004046/00312

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

3.2

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY
AS TO TRUTH AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

On this 2nd day of November, 2005, the undersigned duly appointed Secretary of Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer") hereby certifies that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, that said documents have been duly adopted or approved by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Orders of The County Commission of Fayette County Creating and Enlarging the Issuer.
2. Orders of The County Commission of Fayette County Appointing the Members of the Board.
3. Oaths of Office of the Board Members.
4. Rules of Procedure.
5. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.
6. Public Service Commission Order.
7. USDA Letter of Conditions, Closing Letter and Loan Resolution.
8. Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of USDA Loan Resolution.
9. Bond Resolution.

10. Supplemental Resolution.
11. Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.
12. Affidavits of Publication regarding Notice of Filing and Notice of Meeting to Adopt Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.
13. 1986 Bond Resolution.
14. 1993 Bond Resolution.
15. 1997 Bond Resolution.
16. WDA Consent to Issuance of Bonds.
17. USDA Consent to Issuance of Bonds.
18. Environmental Health Services Permit.
19. USDA Grant Agreement and AML Grant Letter.
20. Insurance Certificates.
21. Water Purchase Contract with Kanawha Falls Pubic Service District.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the Issuer as of the date first written above.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]


Secretary

10/13/05
004046/00312

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

3.3

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

On this 2nd day of November, 2005, I, John W. Tuggle, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 11845, of Pentree, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public water facilities (the "System") of Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Fayette and Nicholas Counties, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on October 31, 2005 (the "Resolution"), and the Letter of Conditions dated June 20, 2003, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions"), from the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service ("the Government").

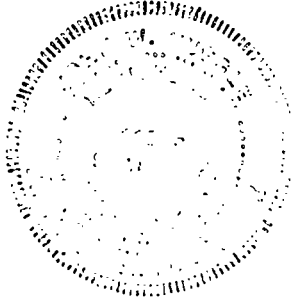
2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH), and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Government and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Letter of Conditions and all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Government and the

bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of Adkins & Young, CPA, dated the date hereof, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Resolution; and (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Government.

WITNESS my signature and seal as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]



PENTREE, INCORPORATED


John W. Tuggle, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 11845

10/13/05
004046/00312

M0414590.1



November 2, 2005

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

Gauley River Public Service District
Swiss, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture,
Rural Utilities Service
Beckley, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

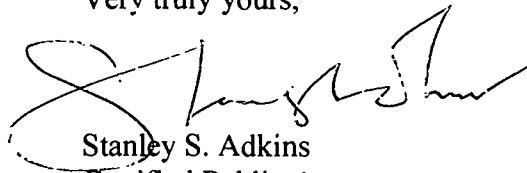
We have reviewed the water rates of Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer"), as approved by the order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered October 29, 2004, in Case No. 04-0560-PWD-CN, the projected operating expenses and the anticipated customer usage provided by Pentree, Incorporated, the consulting engineer of the Issuer. It is our opinion that such rates are sufficient (i) to provide for all operating expenses of the water facilities of the Issuer (the "System") and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Issuer's Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986; Supplemental Subordinate Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1986; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997A; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1997B (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2005A Bonds").

It is further our opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the fiscal year following the year in which the Series 2005A Bonds are to be issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2005A Bonds; and (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the system during any 12 consecutive months

Gauley River Public Service District
West Virginia Water Development Authority
United States Department of Agriculture
November 2, 2005
Page 2

within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2005A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2005A Bonds, will not be less than 115% of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2005A Bonds.

Very truly yours,



Stanley S. Adkins
Certified Public Accountant

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

3.5

CERTIFICATE OF NO LITIGATION

On this 2nd day of November, 2005, the undersigned hereby certifies that as of the date hereof, no controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the above-captioned Bonds ("the Bonds"), the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer") taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for payment of the Bonds.

All capitalized terms used herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution, authorizing the Bonds, duly adopted by the Issuer on October 31, 2005.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.



Jackson Kelly PLLC
Counsel to Gauley River Public Service District

10/13/05
004046/00312

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

3.6

RECEIPT FOR BONDS

On this 2nd day of November, 2005, the undersigned authorized representative of the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government"), for and on behalf of the Government, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the undersigned received for and on behalf of the Government, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), of Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated November 2, 2005, issued in the form of one bond in the principal amount of \$1,623,000, and numbered AR-1. The Series 2005 A Bonds bear interest at the rate of 4.25% per annum, payable in monthly installments on the amounts advanced thereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date of the Series 2005 A Bonds, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds in the aggregate amount of \$7,190, except that the final installment on the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of the Series 2005 A Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof.

2. At the time of such receipt of the Series 2005 A Bonds, they had been executed by the Chairperson of the Issuer and attested by the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon such Bonds.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE



Authorized Representative

10/17/05
004046/00312

M0414606.1

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

3.7

RECEIPT FOR BOND PROCEEDS

On this 2nd day of November, 2005, the undersigned Chairperson of Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certifies that the Issuer has received on the date hereof from the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government"), the sum of \$309,612, being the first advance on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Bonds"). The Issuer understands that the remaining proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer by the Government from time to time as construction progresses.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Russell A. Durong
Chairperson

10/27/05
004046/00312

M0414608.1

GAULEY RIVER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

3.8

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

On this 2nd day of November, 2005, THE CITY NATIONAL BANK OF WEST VIRGINIA, Gauley Bridge, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer") on October 31, 2005 (collectively, the "Resolution"), authorizing the issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the principal amount of \$1,623,000, dated November 2, 2005, and agrees to serve as Depository Bank, all as set forth in the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

THE CITY NATIONAL BANK OF WEST VIRGINIA

Michelle Fox, Branch Manager
Authorized Officer

10/14/05
004046/00312

3.9

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: November 2, 2005

M0414611.1

29

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

815 QUARRIER STREET, SUITE 418

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-2616

TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

(Water)

PERMIT

PROJECT: Twenty-Mile and Route 39/Peters Creek
Water Line Extensions

PERMIT NO.: 15,913

LOCATION: Vaughan, Lockwood
and Drennen

COUNTY: Fayette & Nicholas

DATE: 1-22-2004

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

**Gauley River Public Service District
Post Office Box 47
Swiss, West Virginia 26690**

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 80,500 LF of 8", 22,100 LF of 6", 230 LF of 4" and 8,050 LF of 2" water line; one (1) 88 G.P.M. duplex water booster station; one (1) 100 G.P.M. duplex water booster station; upgrade an existing booster station to a 280 G.P.M. duplex water booster station; one (1) 75,000 gallon water storage tank; one (1) 108,000 gallon water storage tank; a PRV/meter station on the Wilderness Public Service District inter-connection; and all necessary valves, controls and appurtenances.

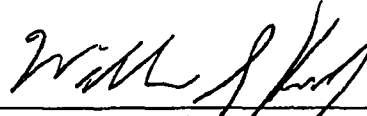
Facilities are to serve 255 new customers in the Twenty-Mile and Route 39/Peters Creek areas in the Gauley River Public Service District.

NOTE: This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line and the water storage tanks being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use; and 2) The two (2) proposed water storage tanks being enclosed by a minimum six (6) feet high fence with a locking gate.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the Beckley District Office (304-256-6666) is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR



William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:sec

pc: Pentree, Inc.
Kanawha Falls PSD
Wilderness PSD
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC-Engineering Division
Amy Swann, PSC
Fayette County Health Department
Nicholas County Health Department
OEHS-EED Beckley District Office

Water and Waste System Grant Agreement

United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Utilities Service

THIS AGREEMENT dated November 2, 2005, between

Gauley River Public Service District
a public corporation organized and operating under

Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code
(Authorizing Statute)

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) (waste) system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of \$ 5,910,150 and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than \$ 2,672,300 of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of \$ 2,672,300 has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed \$ 3,237,850 or 54.8 percent of said project development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the Conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306(a) of The Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 54.8 percent of the project development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service instructions.

Grantee Agrees That Grantee Will:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

C. Manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

E. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

G. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

I. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, will repay to Grantor forthwith the original principal amount of the grant stated herein above with the interest at the rate of 5 percentum per annum from the date of the default. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

K. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

All that real property associated with the Gauley River PSD expansion project to serve the areas of Twentymile Creek, Rt. 39 and Peters Creek areas of Nicholas County WV.

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more per unit. A Grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.

[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

1. Use of equipment.

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the project for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than \$5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.

(b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of \$5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds, for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

(a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment (use continuation sheets as necessary).

N/A

M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.
2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.
3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.
4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of \$100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:

[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.

[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term "facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed \$ 3,237,850 which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 54.8 percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Chairman

attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

Secretary

Attest:

By Russell G. Deering
Russell G. Deering
(Title) Chairman

By James R. Elliott
(Title) Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By Steven H. Collins RUS Specialist
(Title)



United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

October 12, 2005

Russell Deering, Chairman
Gauley River Public Service District
P.O. Box 47
Swiss, WV 26690

RE: Twentymile & Route 39/Peters Creek Water Extensions

Dear Mr. Deering:

This letter is to inform the District that additional grant funds in the amount of \$295,460 have been requested through our National Office in Washington, DC. It is the intent of USDA-Rural Development to obligate (commit) these funds to the subject project at such time as they become available.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Sincerely,

ROBERT M. STEPTOE, III
State Director

cc: Pentree, Inc.
ATTN: John Tuggle, P.E.
P.O. Box 1309
Princeton, WV 24740

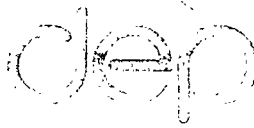
Jackson Kelly, PLLC
ATTN: Francesca Tan, Esquire
P.O. Box 619
Morgantown, WV 26507

75 High Street Federal Building • Suite 320 • Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
Phone: (304) 284-4860 • Fax: (304) 284-4893 • TDD: (304) 284-4836 • Web: <http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv>

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."

To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).



west virginia department of environmental protection

Division of Land Restoration
Office Abandoned Mine Lands & Reclamation
601 57th St., SE - Box 20
Charleston, WV 25304-2345
Phone 304-926-0485 / Fax 304-926-0458

Joe Manchin III, Governor
Stephanie R. Timmermeyer, Cabinet Secretary
www.wvdep.org

October 13, 2005

Mr. Russell Deering, Chairman
Gauley River Public Service District
P.O. Box 47
Swiss, West Virginia 26690

Re: Belva to Vaughn Waterline Extension
ID #213

Dear Mr. Deering:

The Office of Abandoned Mine Lands completed a feasibility study on the above referenced project in September of 2000.

The project study area was determined by Esmer and Associates, Inc. to be sixty-seven (67) percent affected by pre-1977 mining activity. This made the project eligible for Abandoned Mine Lands funding, and it currently is number twenty on our Waterline Priority List.

Because of the project's readiness to proceed and availability of funds, the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands has committed \$753,840.00 out of its 2004 grant to help fund the construction of the referenced project. This figure represents less than the sixty-seven (67) percent that the project is eligible for, however due to other waterline commitments, represents all of the money that this office has available to commit to the project.

If you have any questions, please call Danny Bess or me at 304-926-0499.

Sincerely,

Charles J. Miller, Assistant Director
Office of Abandoned Mine Lands
And Reclamation

CJM/dkb

Promoting a healthy environment.

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman
Cortageville
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
William P. Stafford, II, Esq.
Princeton

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Kary Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

KMallory@ezwv.com

August 1, 2001

Mr. Russell Derring
Gauley River Public Service District
PO Box 47
Swiss, West Virginia 26690

Re: Gauley River Public Service District
Water Project 2001W-630

Dear Mr. Derring:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Gauley River Public Service District's (the "District") preliminary application regarding its proposed project to extend water service to approximately 264 new customers (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the District pursue Abandoned Mine Lands (AML) assistance of \$937,759, a Small Cities Block Grant of \$1,500,000, and Rural Utilities Service (RUS) assistance of \$1,762,813 to finance this \$4,860,572 Project. Please contact the Department of Environmental Protection, Office of AML at 759-0521, the West Virginia Development Office at 558-4010 and the regional RUS office at 252-8644 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from these agencies.

Mr. Russell Derring
August 1, 2001
Page 2 of 2

The Infrastructure Council also determined the District may be eligible for Infrastructure Fund assistance in the amount of \$660,000. However, the Infrastructure Council's final decision regarding specific funding of the Project is deferred pending the District's readiness to proceed and availability of funds in the Infrastructure Fund. **This letter is not a commitment letter of Infrastructure Funds.** The Project will be placed on the Infrastructure Council's pending list of projects.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,



Russell L. Isaacs

Enclosure

cc: Walt Ivey, BPH (w/o enclosure)
Region 4 Planning & Development Council
Pentree, Inc.

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCEDATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
10/20/05**PRODUCER**

38&T-Nicholas County Insurance
1406 Webster Road
P.O.Box 528
Summersville, WV 26651

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

NAIC #

INSURER A: St Paul Fire & Marine Ins Company

24767

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

INSURED

Gauley River Public Service District
P O Box 47
Swiss, WV 26680

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INS ADDL TR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☒ OCCUR CENTL AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJ. ☐ LOC.	GP09312388	04/29/05	04/29/06	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Per occurrence) \$500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS	GP09312388	04/29/05	04/29/06	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Per accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT \$ OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC \$ AGG \$
	EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION \$				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$ \$ \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	GP09312388	04/29/05	04/29/06	WC STATUS: ☐ EMPLOYER ☐ OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000
A	OTHER Property	GP09312388	04/29/05	04/29/06	Total Property Coverage \$1,287,742-As Per Atx Statement of Values

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Additional Coverages Included:

Employee Benefit Liability - \$1,000,000
 Employment Practices Liability - \$1,000,000
 Public Entity Management Liability - \$1,000,000

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Jackson & Kelly
 Attn: Francesca Tan
 Fax#: 304 284-4140

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

The Certificate of Insurance on the reverse side of this form does not constitute a contract between the Issuing Insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.



1600 LAIDLEY TOWER • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

November 2, 2005

Gauley River Public Service District
Swiss, West Virginia

4.1

United States Department of Agriculture,
Rural Utilities Service
Beckley, West Virginia

Re: Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$1,623,000, in the form of one bond and bear interest from the date hereof, on the amount advanced thereunder, at the rate of 4.25 % per annum.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and have been authorized by a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 31, 2005, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 31, 2005 (collectively, the "Resolution"). The Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein.

M0414612.1

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof.

3. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Series 1986 B Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

4. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

Gauley River Public Service District
United States Department of Agriculture
November 2, 2005
Page 3

We have examined the executed Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jack Kelly PLCC

10/13/05
004046/00312

M0414612.1



1600 LAIDLEY TOWER • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

November 2, 2005

Gauley River Public Service District
Swiss, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture,
Rural Utilities Service
Beckley, West Virginia

Re: Gauley River Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2005 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Gauley River Public Service District (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), the Letter of Conditions dated June 20, 2003, and all amendments thereto, from the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board") on October 31, 2005, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on October 31, 2005 (collectively, the "Resolution"), orders of The County Commission of Fayette County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Board, and other documents relating to the Bonds and the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to adopt the Resolution, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The members and officers of the Board have been duly and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths and are thereby authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

C1005631

3. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Resolution and the Bonds and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions, registrations and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, all requisite permits, approvals, orders and certificates from The County Commission of Fayette County, the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council. The Issuer has taken all actions required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") entered on October 29, 2004, and October 21, 2005, in Case No. 04-0560-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the rates for the System and the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the October 29, 2004 Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal having been filed. The time for appeal of the October 21, 2005 Order has not expired on the date hereof. However, the parties to such Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Order. Both Orders remain in full force and effect.

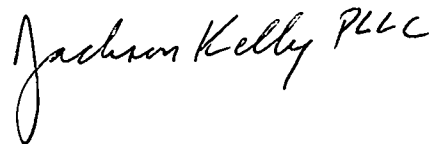
6. To the best of our knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Resolution, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for payment of the Bonds.

Gauley River Public Service District
United States Department of Agriculture
Jackson Kelly PLLC
November 2, 2005
Page 3

7. All successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon our review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, we are of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interest of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act and the Resolution; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jackson Kelly PLLC". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

004046/00312

C1005631